BUDGET 2013 - 2016

ALFRED NZO

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DATE APPROVED BY COUNCIL

28 MAY 2013

SCHEDULE A ANNUAL BUDGET AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION OF ALFRED NZO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

ANNUAL BUDGET OF ALFRED NZO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

2013/14 TO 2015/16 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

1 Table of Contents

P,	ART 1	1 – ANI	NUAL BUDGET	2
2	M	AYOR'	'S REPORT	2
	2.1	Bud	DGET RESOLUTIONS	17
	2.2	EXE	ECUTIVE SUMMARY	18
	2.3	OPE	ERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK	21
	2.	3.1	Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases	25
	2.	3.2	Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases	
	2.4	OPE	FRATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK	26
	2.5	CAP	PITAL EXPENDITURE	29
P	ART 1			
3	RI	IDGFT I	PROCESS OVERVIEW	32
_			MEWORK PROGRAMME / PROCESS PLAN	
4			W OF THE ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	
			ABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	
5.			W OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES	
6.				
7.			EW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	
8.			TION COMPLIANCE STATUS	
9			OMPLIANCE STATUS	
1	0.		R SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	
1	1	MILIAN	ICIPAL MANAGERS QUALITY CERTIFICATION	5

Abbreviations and Acronyms

AMR	Automated Meter Reading	kWh	kilowatt
ASGISA	Accelerated and Shared Growth	ℓ	litre
	Initiative	LED	Local Economic Development
BPC	Budget Planning Committee	MEC	Member of the Executive Committee
CBD	Central Business District	MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act
CFO	Chief Financial Officer		Programme
CM	City Manager	MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
CPI	Consumer Price Index	MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa	MSA	Municipal Systems Act
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act	MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure Framework
DWA	Department of Water Affairs	MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure
EE	Employment Equity		Framework
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency Demand Side	NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South
	Management		Africa
EM	Executive Mayor	NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
FBS	Free basic services	NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal	OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
	Accounting Practice	OP	Operational Plan
GDP	Gross domestic product	PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
GDS	Gauteng Growth and Development	PHC	Provincial Health Care
	Strategy	PMS	Performance Management System
GFS	Government Financial Statistics	PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting	PPP	Public Private Partnership
	Practice	PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure System
HR	Human Resources	RG	Restructuring Grant
HSRC	Human Science Research Council	RSC	Regional Services Council
IDP	Integrated Development Strategy	SALGA	South African Local Government
IT	Information Technology		Association
kℓ	kilolitre	SAPS	South African Police Service
km	kilometre	SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation
KPA	Key Performance Area		Plan
KPI	Key Performance Indicator	SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises

Part 1 - Annual Budget

2 Mayor's Report

IDP/BUDGET 2013/2014 POLICY SPEECH BY CLLR. E.N. DIKO,

THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR OF ALFRED NZ0 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, DURING SITTING OF THE ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD AT MOUNT FRERE TOWN HALL ON THE 28 MAY 2013.

Honourable Speaker of the Council

Chief Whip

Members of the Mayoral Committee

Councillors

Inkosi zomthonyama eziyinkxalenye yeliBhunga

The Municipal Manager and Senior Managers present today

Officials from the Alfred Nzo District Municipality

Officials from local municipalities and sector departments

Members of our unions who are present today

Distinguished Guests in the Gallery.

Members of the Media Present

Colleagues and friends

Ladies and gentlemen

Mr Speaker, it is important for us, as we are gathered here today, to note the significant progress that has been done by the government of the day to bring credible services to our communities.

As we forge ahead, to the 20th anniversary of our democratic dispensation, Honourable Speaker and the house at large, let's accelerate our strategies in providing basic services to our communities.

As we reflect on the positives that have been done by this government, let's also pay special attention to sections of our communities, which have shown dissatisfaction with the way we provide services to them.

Let's also acknowledge that there is still a lot to be done to change the socio-economic conditions of the district as reflected in the Census 2011 results.

It is befitting, Mr. Speaker, as we begin the first year of the second century of the existence of the African National Congress (ANC) and we are also approaching the 20th anniversary of our democracy under the ANC leadership to remain committed to fundamental values and principles embedded in the foundation of this gallant movement.

Millions of our people still have trust in the ANC and its government, they have indeed confirmed that it is the party of choice, to lead this government and steer this country to a better future.

Councillors and officials, we have no choice but to soldier on in the implementation of the mandate of this Council and this government, as guided by the needs and aspirations of the people of Alfred Nzo District Municipality.

It is imperative for us, as we are gathered here today, not to take for granted the trust that has been shown by our people and drastically improve in our approaches.

Mr Speaker, it is with great pleasure for me to address this Council sitting on the important meeting of tabling the Final Integrated Development Plan and Budget for 2013/14 of the adopted ANDM IDP 5 Year Plan from 2012 to 2017.

This policy speech will create a platform for us to share the monumental strides taken in the past two years of our term to advance the struggle to eradicate poverty, inequality and unemployment in the district.

We have started the year 2013, with a number of community outreaches, as part of our commitment to putting our communities as co-creators of solutions to our socio-economic challenges.

Moreover, Honourable Councillors, these outreaches were done to fulfil the public participation principles and protocols as adopted by our government.

These Mayoral outreaches laid a solid foundation for government and communities to interact about progress that has been done in bringing services to our communities.

It is also pleasing, to note a giant leap that we have taken as the district municipality in integrating our IDP/Budget roadshows with those of our local municipalities.

This approach confirmed the desire to support the implementation of single window of co-ordination and take our integrated planning to greater heights and I have tasked IDP and IGR officials to improve on the co-ordination of the IDP in the next financial year.

More pleasing, honourable members, is the fact that, we have submitted our adopted IDP as reviewed for 2012/2013, as required in terms of Section 32 (a) of the Municipal Systems Act of 2000, to the MEC for DLGTA in the province of the Eastern Cape.

The district municipality; further participated in the IDP Assessment process which was facilitated by the Office of the MEC and subsequent to that comments about the standard of our IDP were obtained.

In summary the municipal IDP for 2012/13 was declared credible, as it was rated high in accordance with the department's rating criteria.

Mr Speaker, it is important for us to heed the call made by President Jacob Zuma in his State of the Nation Address, when he called upon all sectors of our society to contribute into the advancement of the National Development Plan (NDP) vision 2030, which contains proposals for tackling the triple challenges of poverty, inequality and unemployment.

The NDP is a roadmap to a South Africa, where all will have water, electricity, sanitation, jobs, housing, public transport, adequate nutrition, education, social protection, quality health care, recreation and a clean environment.

Indeed in our Programme of Action for 2013/2014, we have started to speed up our interventions to tackle issues identified in the NDP, in line with our primary focus areas, as we are also guided by the call made by the Eastern Cape Premier; Noxolo Kiviet in her State of the Province Address.

MEC Mibo Qoboshiyane in his policy speech recently, further committed the Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs (DPLGTA), that it will assist municipalities and other strategic partners to create a better and sustainable communities guided by the principles of the NDP.

It is also worth noting, that our interventions methods are influenced by the recent statistics released by Statistics SA as contained in the Census 2011 results.

Honourable Speaker, we all agree that South Africa needs to transform its economic landscape, by creating a significant number of new jobs, strengthening the delivery of basic services to the people, and by giving more meaningful support to the integration of continental economies.

In order to achieve these critical goals, the country needs to upgrade and maintain its infrastructure, and consequently government has agreed on an Infrastructure Plan, to be managed by the *Presidential Infrastructure Coordinating Commission, the PICC*.

Based on this, seventeen Strategic Integrated Projects (SIPs) have been developed and approved, to support the economic development and address service delivery in the poorest parts of our country.

Honourable Speaker, our region falls within SIPs 3 jurisdiction, which is called *South Eastern Node* and *Corridor Development* which will be central in promoting rural development through the Umzimvubu Dam, with irrigation systems and the N2 Wild Coast Highway, which will improve access to KwaZulu Natal and supply chains strengthening the economic development in the area.

It is important for us, as this district municipality, local municipalities, stakeholders and communities to heed the call made by the President in his State of the Nation Address, wherein he indicated that the Umzimvubu Dam preparatory work has commenced for construction to begin in 2014.

We have to intensify interactions with various organs of the state and civil society structures at the level of national, provincial and local, towards this massive infrastructure development, which is going to take place in this north-eastern region of our province.

Meanwhile, stakeholder engagements are continuing about the N2 Wild Coast project and soon we will be hosting these sessions in our district, as we all aware that the N2 feasibility study has been completed and the implementation of the program will commence this year (2013).

These two SIPs programmes will go a long way in improving infrastructure development of the district and contribute towards reducing the triple challenges of poverty, unemployment and underdevelopment.

It is imperative for this Council, Mr. Speaker, to move with speed to claim the space in these development initiatives, in order to maximise positive spinoffs in the interest of our communities.

Honourable Councillors, sanitation and water are our primary priorities as the district municipality, but it is also worth noting, as we enter the 2013/14 financial year, we must brace ourselves to partner with all organs of the state and sectors of our society to speed up the implementation of the five government priorities.

In the past years, Honourable Speaker, we have seen more funding going towards improving our water and sanitation infrastructure which still epitomises a legacy of the past, where majority of our people and rural areas were neglected.

The ailing infrastructure has impacted heavily on our speed to bring services to our communities, let me assure this house and our communities that we are on course to turn the situation around.

Alfred Nzo is indeed at work, as we travel the length and breadth of this district you see pipes being laid to bring clean credible water service to our communities.

We have made significant progress, as we have built 150 600 environmental friendly and reliable sanitation facilities to our communities.

More pleasing, is the fact that we have also eradicated bucket system in the entire district and parallel to that there are still households which still have no proper sanitation facilities according to set standards, with Ntabankulu topping the list at 70%, followed by Matatiele at 61.3%, with Umzimvubu in the third position with 48.7%, with Mbizana being better served out of the four municipalities with a backlog of 46,5%.

We have set ourselves, a target of 2014/2015 financial year, where all 178 347 households in the Alfred Nzo district will have proper VIP sanitation facilities according to set standards.

As we are chasing these backlogs, we will also be creating more job opportunities for our people.

We are well aware of sewerage challenges in our towns across the district and we are currently implementing immediate interventions, whilst continuing with long term solutions.

Somlomo weliBhunga, siqhuba kahle kumaphulo ethu okwakha izindlu zangasese ezilalini nokuphuculwa kwenkonzo zethu zogutyulo lindle kwidolophu zethu, sizama ukubuyisela isidima kuluntu lwethu.

The district municipality has a water backlog of about 47% of households, with no water and 9% of households having access to water below the RDP standards.

The district has many stand-alone water schemes and this is influenced by lack of big dams where various water schemes will be connected.

Members of this house to deal with this challenge, we have introduced regional schemes that would encourage bulk storage of water and ensure regional or ward to ward distribution in a long term approach.

In responding to this challenge, the district municipality is currently on various stages of planning and building major dams like the long term planning phase for Kinirha in Matatiele, with an immediate intervention in the area being Matatiele Regional Bulk Scheme, as a short term intervention, which is to be taken to tender soon.

This scheme will ensure bulk water storage for Matatiele town; also ensure a 5km radius high level service (flush toilets and yard connections) around town.

Mbizana will be serviced by Ludeke dam which forms part of the multi-billion rand Mbizana Water Bulk Scheme which will service 98% of the population of this town.

The dam is currently under construction and it includes the augmentation of Nomlacu Water Treatment Works and construction of bulk storage reservoirs.

The reticulation connections have been investigated and will be implemented in the 2013/2014 financial year. The Ludeke dam is envisaged to be completed in March 2014.

Sirhoqobeni in Mount Ayliff and Mkemane river in Mount Frere were identified as other reliable sources of water for the Umzimvubu Local Municipality.

Mkemane dam is under investigation, whilst a quick win was identified in the Sirhoqobeni area where a gauging weir has been constructed to distribute water from the Sirhoqobeni weir to Mount Ayliff town.

The augmentation of Mount Ayliff water treatment works is ready for construction and when completed, it will enable the district to connect a high level service to Mount Ayliff peri-urban areas.

Water challenges that have been facing Mount Frere; will be addressed through the upgrading of Kwa-Bhaca Regional Bulk Water Supply Scheme that sources water from Ntenetyana dam.

This project is currently under construction and will serve approximately 16,000 households.

Parts of Ntabankulu will be covered by Sirhoqobeni dam and some by Mkemane dam, whilst investigation is on-going for the Ntabankulu Bulk Water Supply Scheme.

For the municipality, to lead its vision the municipal IDP reflects, that in the next five years over R2 billion will be invested towards infrastructure development and over R600 million will further be invested towards maintenance of existing infrastructure, in particular water and sanitation, where the major focus is on rural infrastructure development.

We are on course, as the Alfred Nzo District Municipality, as we are both a Water Service Authority and Water Services Provider to meet the targets set by the Department of Water Affairs, which except that every household should have access to clean water by 2014.

Most of our plans and strategies are in place, and now our efforts and resources are focussed on accelerating the implementation.

Let me assure this Council that in the 2013/2014 financial year, we are committing more funds towards building and improving water and sanitation infrastructure in the medium term revenue and expenditure framework.

Honourable Speaker, meanwhile our Customer Care Centre has received numerous calls from across the district, complaining about state of quality of water and sanitation services that we provide to them, mostly in our towns.

Let me assure our communities and this Council that indeed, we have responded to their calls and in this 2013 /2014 Programme of Action you will see, drastic measures being put in place to address their concerns.

We have received 2036 complaints from our communities since the start of the Customer Care Centre in July 2012 and we have 41 cases that have not yet been resolved.

More pleasing, Honourable Speaker is the fact that we have resolved 1995 cases, which indeed indicates that this Council initiated a positive move by creating this centre, which is embedded in the Batho Pele Principles.

We urge our communities to call our customer care line on

0860 000 3781.

Challenges in relation to our billing system have been raised by our customers, we have tasked officials to upgrade our system and soon we will be launching the Debt Collection Unit (DCU).

Honourable Councillors and our communities, an improved revenue collection will ensure that the institution does more in terms of improving the levels and quality of services that we provide to our customers.

It is also worth noting at the moment, the municipality is standing on a 56% revenue collection rate, which covers the past 10 months, compared to the 27% collected in the 2011/2012 financial year.

These figures indicate a 30% increase in our revenue collection and also show that our new aggressive approach has yielded some positive results.

Somlomo, siyazithoba, sibulela kubemi besisithili, ngokunyamezela beqhubeka ngokuhlawulela inkonzo zethu, maxawambi zithi zingancumisi.

Oku kuqinisekisa ukuba sisebenza kunye singenza lukhulu.

To enhance our revenue collection approach, we will be conducting door to door campaigns to register and verify information on our customers and this will further build relations between the municipality and its customers.

Furthermore, we will also be embarking on a campaign called "Top 100 Accounts" targeting companies, as well as households that have outstanding accounts that are 120 day and more, where we will be encouraging them to pay or face restrictions.

It is more pleasing, to present to this Council, that we are making progress in addressing prior year misstatements, as part of our turnaround strategy on the audit outcomes of the municipality.

We recently held a Risk Assessment Workshop which provided some insight on how we should conduct the business of the Council and also eliminate risks that could hinder provision of services to our communities.

We are on course towards the 2014 clean audit target, but let me also call upon our honourable Councillors and officials to adhere to new stringent measures that are being implemented in the municipality as part of our turnaround plan.

These measures are implemented in the interest of the organisation and failure to adjust will jeopardise our 2014 positive audit outcomes target.

Committees and oversight structures of the Council like the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC), Audit Committee must accelerate their roles in monitoring our commitment to good governance practices, which will be achieved through proper monitoring on how we execute the mandate of this Council.

More pleasing is the advancement of our officials in the filling in of critical posts and we further call upon them to implement the Performance Management System by the beginning of the year to all employees.

The total operating revenue for 2013/2014 is R1.2 billion, with an increase of 33 percent or R301 million, when compared to the 2012/2013 Adjustment Budget (R907 million).

For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 10% and decrease by 0,3% respectively, equating to a total revenue growth of R3,8 billion over the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF), when compared to the 2012/2013 financial year.

The final budget comprises of R407 725 703 total operating expenditure and R800 764 606 of capital expenditure.

The budget for repairs and maintenance of the water and sanitation infrastructure has been provided at R37.4 million, with the main aim being to provide sustainable, reliable water and sanitation services to our communities.

Isikhalo sabahlali balapha eMount Frere, eMbizana nase Ntabankulu ezidolophini sivakele, sinendlebe nje sivile, nizakuzibonela kulonyaka-mali ka 2013/2014.

The municipality made an appropriation of R2.5m for improving its financial management systems and R5m for implementation of Generally Recognized Accounting Practice (GRAP) in pursuit of operation clean administration.

The insurance for the assets and other risks to which the municipality is exposed is budgeted at R2.2m which includes stated benefits for Councillors as well as officials.

The municipality has also budgeted for the development of the fixed asset management strategy, which will guide the municipalities' asset management approach.

Alfred Nzo District Municipality has managed to create 82 000 job since year 2000 through our infrastructure development initiatives, Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) inceptive projects, LED initiatives and other social sector programmes.

The establishment of zone centres has assisted us in speeding up rollout of sanitation facilities and indeed our strategy earned this district the Kamoso Award in 2010, as the best implementer of labour intensive programme.

We have made significant strides in the implementation of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP), hence we are rated among the best implementers of the programme in the province and the country.

Somlomo, inkqubo ye EPWP ihlangule amakhaya amaninzi kwindlala nentswelo-ngqesho yaphinda yaxhobisa abantu bakuthi ngezakhono ezingundoqo.

The implementation of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) is budgeted for as per the DORA allocation of R5 804 000.00 which has been decrease for the next financial year and this will have negative bearing towards our employment creation target.

The budget cut will not deter the district municipality's' contribution to the national government commitment to create five (5) million job opportunities through the labour intensive programme.

The district municipality has developed a Local Economic Development (LED) strategy with the primary responsibility of identifying potential local resources that can stimulate economic growth and development of the area.

The pillars of the LED strategy include agriculture with specific focus on livestock and crop production, forestry, Small Micro Medium Enterprises (SMME's) and co-operatives development and tourism and manufacturing among the few highlighted as potential economic drivers of the district.

In the 2013/2014 financial year, we will partner with the Department of Rural Development and Agrarian Reform on grain production, cultivate 80 hectares of land and fence 40 hectares of arable land.

Siyabona, Somlomo ukuthi abantu bethu abasebenza emigodini bangabuyela ekhaya kunge ntsuku zatywala, sibona ukushokoxeka kwemveliso nengeniso yemayini, imingcelele yemihla-nezolo, kungoko sisithi masibuyele endulo silime umhlaba sondle isizwe.

We will also partner with the Services SETA to capacitate 50 SMMEs and Cooperatives.

Meanwhile, we will soon be signing a memorandum of understanding (MOU) with the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries in the areas of forestry, fishing and agriculture which will contribute to poverty alleviation, create work opportunities and improve our local economy.

These economic development interventions will go a long way in changing economic profile of the district, as 314 489 of our people, are solemnly dependent on social grants.

The municipality further commits to invest almost R100 million, towards socio-economic infrastructure development in the next coming years, which will assist in job creation and district economic growth to encourage further investments in the district and minimise the impact of district economic leakage.

Mr. Speaker, the National Development Plan has sighted triple challenges of poverty, underdevelopment and unemployment and indeed, as the district we are not immune to these social ills, hence we call upon stakeholders within the economic clusters to partner with us in addressing the abovementioned social challenges.

We need to pursue various partners in our country and abroad to partner with us, but these partnerships must yield tangible positive results to our course.

The municipality has taken into consideration, the approach by the government of the Republic of South Africa in terms of national and provincial strategic priority focus areas, hence the municipal ultimate goals (four) of the five year plan are to focus on economic growth, through rural development by expanding and enhancing infrastructure through provision of water, sanitation and other amenities in our developmental agenda.

For the municipality, to achieve its vision, there should be a common purpose within all stakeholders, to ensure good governance within the municipality through effective partnerships.

Through this approach of common purpose, the municipality aims to ensure community resilience and self-reliance by encouraging the utilization of available resources through socio-economic development and effective maintenance and utilisation of available resources and empowerment of local people.

The municipality considers the fourth goal being service excellence and sustainability, critical the sustainability of services rendered by the municipality will ensure unlocking of economic potential that will contribute to the growth of district economy and reverse the impacts of challenges (*unemployment* and poverty) facing the municipality.

These goals are in line with the adopted Council vision which is "A self-sustainable municipality that guarantees effective and efficient rural development".

Mr. Speaker and the house at large we are indeed at work.

Let me assure this Council, that we are continuing to improve our Disaster Management Centre response capacity and more resources will be secured and personnel will be recruited and trained to improve our response strategies, as we are all aware that our district is disaster prone.

Isimbonono nesankxwe sabahlali sokungasulungeki, kwenkonzo yethu yezohlangulo sivakele.

Furthermore, it is also worth noting that we have provided much more needed immediate relief to communities that have been negatively affected by these unplanned natural disasters, across the district.

Mr Speaker, it is worth noting that more engagement needs to be done with the Department of Human Settlements, in relation to building of disaster houses.

There is an outcry across the district about the extreme slow rate on building of disaster houses, which contradicts with our commitment to be *a caring government*.

We are on course to develop a district disaster management strategy, partnering with various institutions like the South African Weather Services, as well as neighbouring municipalities to collectively respond to these unplanned natural disasters.

Progress has been made to promote healthy and sustainable communities through implementation of social strategic approaches which are led by our Municipal Health Services section.

Municipal Health Services conducted, a full blown campaign which included Councillors and officials, the campaign was very fruitful, as there were many condemnation of expired goods that were confiscated and dispose.

This campaign has come at the right time when the whole country was still recovering from the meat scandals that gripped the nation, where traces of donkey, horse and pork were found on meat products that we consume.

As this Council, we further commit the Municipal Health Services officials and Councillors to continue inspecting butcheries and supermarkets that process meat and other products.

Allow me, Mr Speaker to take this opportunity to appreciate the role that is played by traditional leaders in this Council, their presence has provided valuable insight on how to handle community affairs.

As the district municipality and other civil society, we are ready to work with traditional councils in the implementation of the Initiation Monitoring and Intervention Strategy (IMIS), which is led by DLGTA which is aimed at preventing further deaths of initiates.

We have made significant progress in the establishment of Community Safety Forums (CSF), we are on course to establish the District Community Safety Forum which will drive the implementation of set plans, working with various law enforcement agencies of this government.

These structures should be central in creating an environment where all people in the Alfred Nzo district should live in a safe and peaceful environment.

In conclusion, Mr Speaker and the Council we have made significant progress in providing much more needed support to special grouping like women, children, people with disabilities and elderly.

In this programme of action that we are tabling today, there is a clear indication that we are committed to creating an environment that is conducive for them to be active and productive citizens of this district and the country.

It is more pleasing for me, to report to this Council that we have approximately 80 students who have been registered for Civil Engineering, Quantity surveying, Building, Finance, Accounting, Auditing, Information and Communications' Technology, Town and Regional Planning, Economics and Environmental Health Management studies in various universities and Further Education Training Colleges.

This is our contribution to improving skills based among our communities, so that they can be central in the creation of the direction of this municipality and its people.

Mr. Speaker, we have put aside R2.1 million budget as part of our poverty alleviation strategy and we will partner with other strategic partners like the Department of Social Development and Special Programmes, Department of Rural Development and Agrarian Reform, South African Social Security Agency (SASSA) to mention a few in the rollout of this progressive initiative.

Furthermore, our LED department will create strategies to sustain initiatives that have been started through this approach, working with various organs of the state.

The NDP has put quality health care of the nation, a one of the primary priorities of this government and indeed we are working hard to drive various community awareness campaigns to educate communities about HIV/Aids and other opportunistic diseases like tuberculosis.

These approaches have made considerable improvement, as the district infection rate has stabilised according to the Department of Health statistics.

Working together, we can indeed achieve more in changing health conditions of our people.

Let me call upon this Council to grab their vuvuzelas, as we prepare to host the province during the provincial South African Local Government Association (SALGA) games which will be hosted in Matatiele towards the end of this year.

We call upon the Council to provide necessary preparations in the form of resources to host these games.

In conclusion, Mr Speaker, I therefore recommend that:

- The Council adopt the tabled final IDP/Budget for 2013/2014.
 - That the attached Final Budget in respect of the 2013/2014 be adopted as follows:

Total Operating Income R 1 208 500 742

Total Operating Expenditure R 407 725 703

Total Capital Expenditure R 800 764 606

Surplus R 10433

- That the Capital budget for the 2013/2014 financial year tabled in the amount of R 800 764 606 be adopted.
- That the consolidated tariffs as proposed be noted and be effective from 1 July 2013.

Ndiyabulela.

2.1 Budget Resolutions

On 28 May 2013 the sitting of the Council of Alfred Nzo District Municipality met to consider the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2013/14. The Council approves and adopts the budget in line with the following resolutions:

- In line with section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) the committee recommends approval and adoption:
 - 1.1. The annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2013/14 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
 - 1.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
 - 1.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and
 - 1.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding
 - 1.1.5. Budget Related Policies
- 2. The Municipal Council, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000 as ammended) adopts with effect from 1 July 2013:
 - 2.1. the tariffs for the supply of water
 - 2.2. the tariffs for sanitation services

2.2 Executive Summary

The application of sound financial management principles for the implementation of the District Municipality's budget is essential and critical to ensure that the district municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The district municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programs so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditures on noncore and 'nice to have' items. This has resulted in partial savings to the district municipality. Key areas where savings were realized were on telephone and internet usage, printing, workshops, traveling and accommodation, and catering.

It is planned that in order to realize the revenue provisions as outlined in the budget, the district municipality needs to embark on implementing a range of revenue collection strategies to optimize the collection of debt owed by consumers. Furthermore, the district municipality needs to undertake various customer care initiatives to ensure that the district municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular's No. 51, 54, 58, 59, 66 and 67 were used to guide the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF can be summarized as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging and poorly maintained water and sanitation infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritize projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
- The increased cost of bulk water (due to tariff increase by the Department of Water Affairs), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;

- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;
- Affordability of capital projects; and
- Continued budget provisions being made for unfunded/partially funded mandates (Municipal Health Services).

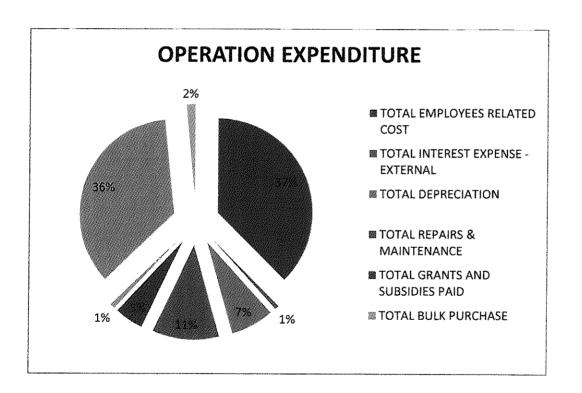
The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF:

- The 2012/13 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustments Budget were used as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2013/14 annual budget;
- Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the cost of bulk water and electricity. In addition, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2013/14 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2013/14 MTREF

			Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure (MTREF)		
and the second s				BUDGET YR. 3	
	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	
	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	
Total Operating Revenue	907 011 743	1 208 500 742	1 293 600 329	1 297 887 545	
Total Operating Expenditure	(386 915 526)	(407 725 703)	(424 341 031)	(450 728 187)	
Surplus/Deficit for the Year	520 096 217	800 775 039	869 259 298	847 159 358	
Total Capital Expenditure	(519 997 217)	(800 764 606)	(869 259 298)	(847 159 358)	
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	99 000	10 433	-	(0)	



Total operating revenue (R1.2 billion) has grown by 33 per cent or R301 million for the 2013/14 financial year when compared to the 2012/13 Adjustments Budget (R907 million). For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 10 percent and decrease by 0.3 per cent respectively, equating to a total revenue growth of R3.8 billion over the MTREF when compared to the 2012/13 financial year.

Total operating expenditure for the 2013/14 financial year has been appropriated at R407 million and translates into a percentage increase of 5 per cent. Operating expenditure continues to increase in the outer years by 1 and 6 percent respectively (2014/15 – R424 million and 2015/16 – R451 million). There is no operating surplus budgeted for the two outer years.

It must also be emphasized the due to increased pressures from key departments and a spiraling growth in personnel costs coupled with necessary provisions to be made in lieu of depreciation and repairs and maintenance, the consolidated budget for the 2013/14 financial reflects a operating profit of roughly ten thousand rands. Whilst this might sound fair, additional reserves have been brought into the budget to assist in financing current year expenditure.

The capital budget of R800 million for 2013/14 has increased by 54% from the 2012/13 Adjustment Budget. This increase is mainly attributable to an increase in our Capital Grant Funding as well as an increased provision made from internal reserves in lieu of Capital Expenditure. However, continuing to finance such capital expenditure from reserves will not be sustainable in the long-run as such reserves will eventually become depleted. The capital program increases to R869 million in the 2014/15 financial year and then reduces to R847 million during 2015/16. This is as a result of the portion of reserves that have been brought into the budget becoming depleted. Also, a substantial portion of the capital budget will be funded from borrowing over MTREF with anticipated borrowings of R273 million in the 2013/14 financial year coming from the MIG front loading has been provided for. It must also be indicated that the district municipality is yet to finalize the agreement relating to this funding with the Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA).

2.3 Operating Revenue Framework

For the district municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy:
- Growth in the district municipality and continued economic development;

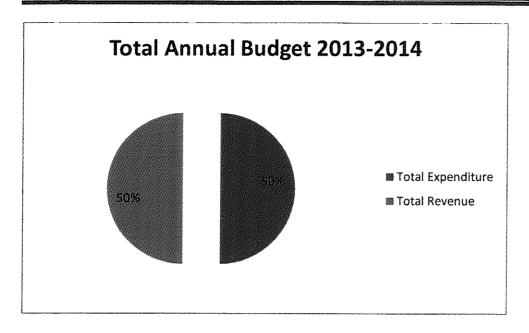
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure approximately 60% per cent of annual collection rate for key service charges;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services (water and sanitation);
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- Continued installation of water meters to all consumers so as to recover the related costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the district municipality.

The following table is a summary of the 2013/14 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

<u>DRAFT MTREF 2013-14 - 2015/16</u>

1	CURRENT YEAR	BUDGET YR. 1	BUDGET YR.2	BUDGET YR.3
BUDGET AND TREASURY 2013/2014	2012/2013	2013/2014.	2014/2015.	2015/2016.
	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	PROPOSED ANNUAL BUDGET	BUDGET YEAR 2	BUDGET YEAR 3
DESCRIPTIONS	R	R	R	R
800 INTEREST EARNED				••
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	(10 000 000)	(15 000 000)	(15 750 000)	(18 852 500
INTEREST CURRENT ACCOUNT	(100 000)	(200 000)	(210 000)	(224 700
INTEREST RECEIVED AREAR DEBTORS	(200 000)	(200 000)	(210 000)	(224 700
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED	(10 300 000)	(15 400 000)	(16 170 000)	(19 301 900
	٠			
1610 GRANT RECEIVED	,			
FMG GRANT	(1 250 000)	(1 500 000)	(1 250 000)	(1 250 000
DLGTA	(5 000 000)		-	
LIBRARIES & MUSEUMS MSIG	(2 900 000) (1 000 000)	/000.000	(22 - 22)	-
EPWP	(18 078 994)	(890 000)	(934 000)	(967 000)
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	(23 418 000)	(6 780 000) (15 000 000)	(1 000 000)	(1 000 000
Water Services Operating Subsidy	(300 000)	(300 000)	(8 000 000)	(9 754 000)
MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	(13 276 000)	(300 000)	(300 000)	(300 000)
MIG	(373 803 000)	(354 885 000)	(357 608 000)	(381 134 000)
ATTIC	(1 452 766)	(334 883 000)	(337 008 000)	(381 134 000)
REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	(80 500 000)	(99 300 000)	(110 000 000)	(49 689 000)
RURAL TRANSPORT SERVICES AND INFRAST.	(2 812 004)	(1 795 000)	(2 104 000)	(2 144 000)
SPORTS AND RECREATION	(4 302 495)		-	- (2 244 000)
LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND TRADITION AFFAIRS	(1 129 000)	-	-	_
HOUSING AND RURAL GRANT	(1 000 000)			
LED CAPACITY	(3 473 000)			
WCDM	(444 681)	-		
MUNICCIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT		(15 218 000)	(54 857 000)	(91 071 000)
INFRASTRUCTURE SKILLS DEV. GRANT	-		(3 000 000)	(3 180 000)
TOTAL COAST DECEMEN	/222 522 523			
TOTAL GRANT RECEIVED	(533 695 259)	(495 668 000)	(539 053 000)	(540 489 000)
1700 OTHER REVENUE				•
EQUITABLE SHARE	(297 598 000)	(319 703 000)	(344 069 000)	(368 520 000)
PLANT RENTAL	(77 000)	-	-	
CONFERENCE CENTRE & BOARDROOM	(20 000)	-	-	_
OSTERSUND - ALFRED NZO PARTNER	(100 000)	(50 000)	(52 500)	(56 175)
LG SETA	(200 000)	(212 000)	(222 600)	(238 182)
DBSA LOAN	(7 993 492)	(273 319 486)	(343 742 511)	(305 465 358)
SANITATION	(2 100 000)	(2 226 000)	(2 337 300)	(2 500 911)
WATER CONNECTION FOR	(26 000 000)	(18 000 000)	(19 000 000)	(27 000 000)
WATER CONNECTION FEE PREPAID WATER	(80 000)	(84 800)	(89 040)	(95 273)
SEPTIC TANK	(400 000) (170 000)	(424 000)	(445 200)	(476 364)
SUNDRY INCOME	(150 000)	(180 200) (159 000)	(189 210)	(202 455)
RESERVES	(25 542 992)	(80 334 156)	(166 950)	(178 637)
SANITATION CONNECTION	(20 000)	(21 200)	(25 185 913)	(29 884 788)
RENTAL - ENR				(23 818)
TENDER DEPOSITS	(250 000) (1 500 000)	(265 000) (1 590 000)	(278 250)	(297 728)
DONATION	(300 000)	(318 000)	(1 669 500) (333 900)	(2 186 365)
PROFIT ON SALES	(500 000)	(530 000)	(556 500)	(357 273)
COMMISION RECEIVED -GARNISHEES	(15 000)	(15 900)	(16 695)	(595 455) (17 864)
REFUND RECEIVED	(20 000)	(21 200)	(22 260)	(23 818)
TOTAL OTHER REVENUE	(363 016 484)	(697 432 742)	(738 377 329)	(738 096 645)
TQTAL REVENUE				
23 L	(907 011 743)	(1 208 500 742)	(1 293 600 329)	(1 297 887 545)



Only revenue generated from water and sanitation service charges forms a significant percentage of own generated revenue. Such revenue totals R20 million (2013/14), R21 million (2014/15) and R22 million (2015/16) over the MTREF. Whilst this revenue depicts a steady increase over the MTREF, there has been a 30% decrease from the Adjusted budget to the current year projected budget. Having performed a detailed analysis of billable consumers in the current year, it was established that provisions made for revenue in the current and previous financial years were not based on any realistically anticipated revenues hence the decrease. However, the above table excludes revenue foregone arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policies of the District Municipality. This is so as currently only fourteen indigent consumers participate from the indigent subsidy program. A full roll-out of this program is expected to take place during the 2013/14 financial year.

As depicted in the table above, both the current year and the outer years budgets are financed from reserves (R80.3 million, R25.1 million and R29.8 million respectively over the MTREF). Likewise with all other rural district municipalities, our District municipality significantly relies on grants to finance both its operations and capital expenditure without which it could cease to exist.

It is also anticipated that over the MTREF, the district municipality will continue to realize interest on both investments and debts totaling to R15.4 million, R16.1 million and R19.3 million respectively.

Whilst we had budgeted to receive a total of R13 million from the Provincial Department in lieu of municipal health services during the 2012/13 financial year, total receipts realized only equal to approximately R3.8 million. The agreement signed between the district municipality and the relevant

department is silent on the actual amount to be received. Until the district municipality realizes the portion of grant to finance expenditure that goes with this function, continuing to finance it internally will remain an unfunded mandate. As a result of this anomaly and as required by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, the 2013/14 budget has not accounted for any grant to be received in lieu of this function as it has not been gazetted in the Provincial Gazette.

Operating grants and transfers totals R24.4 million in the 2013/14 financial year and decreases to R11.4 million in 2014/15 and steadily increases again to R13.2 million in 2015/16. The following table gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term:

Table 3 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts

		Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure (MTREF)			
		BUDGET YR. 1	BUDGET YR. 2	BUDGET YR. 3	
	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	
	ADJUSTMENT	ADJUSTMENT	ADJUSTMENT	ADJUSTMENT	
	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	
FMG GRANT	(1 250 000)	(1 500 000)	(1 250 000)	(1 250 000)	
MSIG	(1 000 000)	(890 000)	(934 000)	(967 000)	
EPWP	(18 078 994)	(6 780 000)	(1 000 000)	(1 000 000)	
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	(23 418 000)	(15 000 000)	(8 000 000)	(9 754 000)	
Water Services Operating Subsidy	(300 000)	(300 000)	(300 000)	(300 000)	
TOTAL OPERATING GRANTS	(44 046 994)	(24 470 000)	(11 484 000)	(13 271 000)	

2.3.1 Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases

South Africa faces similar challenges with regard to water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition, National Treasury has urged all municipalities to ensure that water tariff structures are cost reflective by 2014.

Better maintenance of infrastructure, new dam construction and cost-reflective tariffs will ensure that the supply challenges are managed in future to ensure sustainability.

A tariff increase of 6 per cent from 1 July 2014 for water is proposed. This is based primary based on the CPI inflation rate as projected by the National Treasury. In addition once credible systems are put in place it is expected that 6 kℓ water per 30-day period will again be granted free of charge to all qualifying residents.

2.3.2 Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases

A tariff increase of 6 per cent for sanitation from 1 July 2014 is also proposed. This is based on the input cost assumptions related to water. The proposed tariff increases remain the same as those proposed in the current year. Due to prevailing economic conditions, increasing these beyond the current inflation rate would impact negatively on consumers ability to service their debts.

2.4 Operating Expenditure Framework

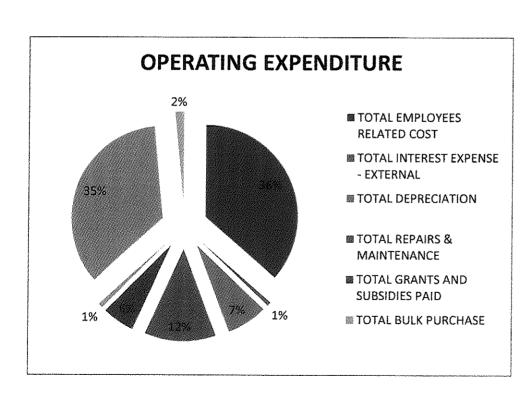
The District Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2013/14 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The asset renewal strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue)
 unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to the asset renewal strategy and backlog eradication plan;
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services; and

The following table is a high level summary of the 2013/14 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 4 Summary of operating expenditure by expenditure type

ANDM BUDGET 2013 - 2014	CURRENT YEAR 2012 - 2013 2012/2013	BUDGET YR. 1 2013/2014	BUDGET YR. 2 2014/2015	BUDGET YR. 3 2015/2016
	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	BUDGET SUMMARY	BUDGET YR. 2	BUDGET YR. 3
DESCRIPTIONS	R	R	R	R
TOTAL EMPLOYEES RELATED COST	136 779 778	152 961 903	158 455 536	168 596 690
TOTAL INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL	250 000	2 913 000	3 070 302	3 236 098
TOTAL DEPRECIATION	10 000 000	30 000 000	31 620 000	33 327 480
TOTAL REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	17 524 700	46 390 000	46 607 860	48 980 286
TOTAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID	20 000 000	20 000 000	21 080 000	22 218 320
TOTAL BULK PURCHASE	5 000 000	3 500 000	3 689 000	3 888 206
TOTAL LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	70 000	-	-	<u>-</u>
TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES	191 693 239	145 425 800	153 443 578	163 976 692
TOTAL CONTR TO/FROM PROVISIONS	5 597 809	6 535 000	6 374 755	6 504 413
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	386 915 526	407 725 703	424 341 031	450 728 187



The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2013/14 financial year totals R152.9 million, which equals 36 per cent of the total operating expenditure. Based on the three year collective SALGBC agreement, salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage increase of 6.85 per cent for the 2013/14 financial year. An annual increase of 6.4 per cent has been included in the two outer years of the MTREF. As part of the District Municipalities cost reprioritization and cash management strategy vacancies have been significantly rationalized downwards and all departments were advised to prioritize only ten (10) vacant positions to be populated during the 2013/14 financial year. As part of the planning assumptions and interventions all vacancies were originally removed from the budget and a report was compiled by the Corporate Services Department relating to the prioritization of critical vacancies within the Municipality. However, as alluded to earlier on, the total budget provision for employee costs include a budget of approximately R8 million in lieu of the Municipal Health Services section for which there is no related Grant Funding provision made in the budget. This results in the district municipality continuing to incur costs in respect of an unfunded mandate from the relevant provincial department.

Also, as the costing relating to the grading of positions in line with the Task Grades has not been finalized, a further provision totaling to R5 million has been brought into the budget to cushion any extra-ordinary salary increases in the current payroll in the event that implementation takes place.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the district municipality's budget and a provision of 6.85 percent has accordingly been made to cushion such costs.

A significant provision has been made in lieu of depreciation expense (R30 million – 2013/14, R31.6 million – 2014/15 and R33.3 million – 2015/16 respectively). This is in line with the continued capital infrastructure program being implemented by the district municipality on an annual basis. The increased provision made from the current year's adjusted budget equates to 200 per cent. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate of asset consumption. It must also be noted that the implementation of GRAP 17 accounting standard has meant bringing a range of assets previously not included in the assets register onto the register. This has resulted in a significant increase in depreciation relative to previous years.

The district municipality has made a provision of R46.3 million in the 2013/14 budget for repairs and maintenance. Whilst this is not in line with the National Treasury's requirement of 8% provision to be made from the Total Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE) in line with MFMA circular number 55,

considering the current budgetary constraints, the district municipality can only stretch itself this far in order to make the necessary provision due to budgetary constraints. This is however a significant increase (199 per cent) from the provision made in the current year adjusted budget (R17.5 million).

Included in the budget provision is an amount of R20 million (2013/14), R21 million (2014/15) and R22.2 million (2015/16) respectively in lieu of the Alfred Nzo Development Agency and Emfundisweni Skills Resource Centre. It must however be emphasized that continued reliance by these entities on the district municipality's budget to finance their operations is not sustainable. These entities should position themselves in such way that they undertake projects/programs that will ensure self-sustainability in the long-run.

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of water from the Department of Water Affairs (DWA). The total provision made in lieu of bulk water purchases during 2013/14 is R3.5 million.

800 764 606

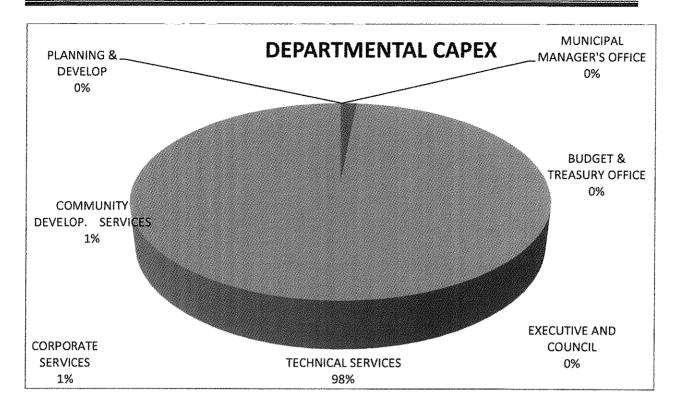
2.5 Capital expenditure

TOTAL CAPEX PER VOTE

Table 5 Summary of Capital Expenditure Municipal Vote

CAPITAL BUDGET PER DEPARTMENT				
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	900 000			
MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	110 000			
PLANNING & DEVELOP	400 000			
BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	900 000			
COMMUNITY DEVELOP. SERVICES	9 631 000			
CORPORATE SERVICES	4 900 000			
TECHNICAL SERVICES	783 923 606			

29



For 2013/14 a total budget of R800 million has been appropriated for the development of infrastructure which equates to a 55 per cent increase from the current years adjusted budget of R520 million. In the outer years this amount totals R869 million and R847 million respectively. Water and sanitation projects receive the highest allocation of R783 million in 2013/14 which equates to 98 per cent.

Included in the R800 million capital expenditure is an amount of R273 million brought into the budget in line with the MIG/DBSA front-loading arrangements and also a total of R345.1 million has been provided for in lieu of the MIG allocations. Also, a total provision of R28.4 million has been for infrastructure projects that are internally funded. Capital projects relating to Regional Bulk Infrastructure total to R99.3 million. Other projects financed by the Department of Water Affairs (DWA) total to R15 million and well as Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (MWIG) projects totaling R17 million. This brings the total budget provision towards infrastructure projects for the 2013/14 financial year to R777 million or 96 per cent of the total district municipality's budget.

Whilst it makes sense to finance projects internally, consideration should be made to the extent of internal funds available to finance such projects. Also, considering expenditure patterns during the current financial year on internally funded projects of this nature, out of a total budget of R54.7 million for the 2012/13 financial year, only approximately 20 per cent has been spent to date raising doubts as to whether the budget provisions made for the 2013/14 financial year will ultimately be spent.

Departmental capital expenditure in the form of Furniture & Fittings, Computers, Motor Vehicles, etc totals to R24.5 million during the 2013/14 financial year. Included in this is a share of the Technical Services Department totaling to R6.7 million.

PART B

3 Budget process overview

In terms of Section 21 of the MFMA, the mayor of a municipality must -

- Co-ordinate the process for preparing the annual budget and fro reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget – related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budgetrelated policies are mutually consistent and credible.
- A least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in the municipal council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for
 - i. The preparation, tabling and approval of annual budget:
 - ii. The annual review of
 - The integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act; and
 - The budget related policies;
 - iii. The tabling and adoption of any amendments to the integrated development plan and the budget related policies and
 - iv. Any consultative processes forming part of the processes referred to in Subparagraphs I, (ii) and (iii),

In compliance with the above legislation the Mayor tabled to Council the budget & IDP process plans for the preparation of the 2013/2014 MTREF respectively in august 2012.

Table; Detailed Schedule of key deadlines

3.1 IDP Framework Programme /Process Plan

Phases	Target/Activity	Approach	Role Players Stakeholders	Time Frames	Mechanism s/Tools
Preparatory	Mayor begins planning for the next three-year budget in accordance with the co-ordination role of Budget process	Technical/Professional Consultation	Mayor	01 Jul 2012	Meeting
	Establish departmental Budget committees to include portfolio councilors and officials	Desktop	Municipal Manger	01 Jul 2012	Meeting
	Drafting of the process plan	Consulting with the locals on the IDP framework/process plan	IDP managers, management heads	09 Jul 2012	Meeting
	Matatiele Adoption of IDP Process Plan	Desktop	IDP manager, management heads	30 Jul 2012	Meeting
	Present Ntabankulu IDP Process Plan to IDP Technical Committee	Desktop	IDP manager, management heads	15 Aug 2012	Meeting
	Mbizana adoption of Process Plan	Desktop	IDP manager, management heads	24 Aug 2012	Meeting

Phases	Target/Activity	Approach	Role Players Stakeholders	Time Frames	Mechanism s/Tools
	Present Ntabankulu Process Plan to Exco and Council	Desktop	IDP manager, management heads	31 Aug 2012	Meeting
	Submission of Ntabankulu IDP Process Plan to the District Municipality	Desktop	IDP manager, management heads	31 Aug 2012	Meeting
	Table to council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for, preparing tabling and approving the budget (10 months before the start of the budget year)	Report	Mayor	31 Aug 2012	Meeting
	Determine strategic objectives for service delivery and development for the next three-year budgets including review of provincial and National government sector strategic plans		Council	31 Aug 2012	

Phases	Target/Activity	Approach	Role Players Stakeholders	Time Frames	Mechanism s/Tools
	Draft Umzimvubu IDP Process Plan	Desktop	IDP manager	31 Aug 2012	Meeting
	Finalization of the process plan with the guidance of Section 21(b) of the MFMA	Consulting with the locals on the IDP frame work/ process plan	IDP managers, management heads and portfolio committees	31 Aug 2012	Meeting
	Update financial plan, List of projects for 2012/2013 and 3 capital investment programme		HOD'S	02 Sept 2012	Meeting
	Submission of Umzimvubu IDP Review Process Plan to ANDM	Desktop	IDP manager	03 Sep 2012	Meeting
	Advertisement of Mbizana IDP and Budget Framework and Process Plan	Media	IDP manager	03 Sep 2012	Media Ad
	Advertise budget and IDP terms of budget consultation policy	Desktop	Municipal Manager	05 Sept 2012	Media Ad
	Mbizana IDP Rep forum	Desktop	IDP manager, management	13 Sept 2012	Forum

Phases	Target/Activity	Approach	Role Players Stakeholders	Time Frames	Mechanism s/Tools
			heads		
	Provincial & National Dept. sector alignment with municipal plans	Desktop	HOD'S and IDP Manager	30 Sept 2012	Meeting
	Determine revenue projections & proposed rates & drafts initial allocation to function and depts. For the next financial year	Desktop	CFO	30 Sept 2012	Meeting
	Municipal Manager & senior officials of Municipality review options and contracts for Service Delivery	Desktop	HOD`S and Municipal Manager	30 Sept 2012	Meeting
	Table and approve 1st Budget Adjustment for 2012- 2013	Report	Mayor	30 Sept 2012	Meeting
	Review draft changes to IDP	Desktop	Municipal Manager	01 Oct 2012	Meeting
	Review National policies and Budget plans and potential price increase of bulk resources	Desktop	Municipal Manager	01 Oct 2012	Review Process
	Ntabankulu 1st IDP Steering Committee/ Inter-Governmental Forum	Desktop	IDP manager, management heads	28 Oct 2012	Meeting

Phases	Target/Activity	Approach	Role Players Stakeholders	Time Frames	Mechanism s/Tools
	Submit and present operational plans for 2012/2013	Desktop	HOD'S	22 Nov 2012	Report
	Review and finalize tariffs policy for next financial year	Desktop	Council	30 Nov 2012	Meeting
	Present Priority Capital projects	Report	Mayor	12 Dec 2012	Meeting
	Prepare proposed budget and plans for the next financial year	Budget plan	Municipal Manager	20 Dec 2012	Meeting
	Submit mid-year performance assesment reports to council	Report	Mayor	11 Jan 2013	Meeting
	Table and approve budget adjustments	Report	Mayor	30 Jan 2013	Meeting
	Advertisement of Mbizana IDP & Budget Roadshow schedule	Media	IDP Manager	01 Apr 2013	Media
	Advertisement of Draft Mbizana IDP for comments	Medìa	IDP Manager	08 – 30 Apr	Media

Phases	Target/Activity	Approach	Role Players Stakeholders	Time Frames	Mechanism s/Tools
	Advertisement of	Media	IDP manager	2013 29-Aug	Media
	Ntabankulu IDP Process Plan			2012	
	Advertisement of Draft Ntabankulu IDP and Budget for public comments	Media	IDP Manager	05 – 20 Apr 2013	Media
	- Advertisement of Umzimvubu IDP Process Plan - Umzimvubu Draft	Media	IDP manager	14-Sep 2012	Media
	IDP advertised fro public comments, public meetings and consultation and Outreach Programme	Media	IDP Manager	01 – 15 Apr 2013	Media
Preparatory	Advertisement of Matatiele IDP Community Based Plan Outreach	Media	IDP Manager	30 Aug 2012	Media

Phases	Target/Activity	Approach	Role Players Stakeholders	Time Frames	Mechanism s/Tools
Advertisem ent	Advertisement of Matatiele Draft IDP, Draft Budget and Outreach Programme	Media	IDP Manager	29 Mar 2013	Media
	Publish tabled budget, plans and proposed revisions to IDP	Media	Municipal Manager	30 March 2013	Media
	Public hearing on the budget.	Media	Mayor	02 April – 04 May 2013	Media
	Advertisement of Matatiele approved IDP	Media	IDP Manager	06 Jun 2013	Media
	-Council considers the adoption of District IDP Framework Plan	- Inputs from council	Council	28 Sep 2012	Meeting
	Advertisement of ANDM IDP Framework and Process Plans	Media	IDP manager	07 Sep 2012	Media
	Ntabankulu IDP Rep Forum	Inputs from departmental Heads	IDP manager, management heads	15 Nov 2012	Meeting

<u>DRAFT MTREF 2013-14 - 2015/16</u>

Phases	Target/Activity	Approach	Role Players Stakeholders	Time Frames	Mechanism s/Tools
	Ntabankulu 2 nd IDP Steering Committee	Desktop	IDP manager, management heads	09 Dec 2012	Meeting
	Ntabankulu IDP & Budget, Extended IDP Steering Committee	Inputs from communities	Communities /IDP Manager/M& E Manager	21 – 24 Feb 2013	Community meetings
	ANDM IDP Management Committee	Desktop	IDP manager, management heads, IDP committee	17 Sep 2012	Meeting
Analysis	ANDM IDP Steering Committee	Desktop	IDP manager, management heads, IDP committee	19 Sep 2012	Meeting
	ANDM 1st IDP Rep Forum Meeting	Engaging all Stakeholders	IDP Steering Committee, IDP manager, Sector departments	26 Sep 2012	Forum
	Matatiele 1 st IDP Steering Committee	Desktop	IDP manager, management heads, IDP committee	15 Aug 2012	Meeting

Phases	Target/Activity	Approach	Role Players Stakeholders	Time Frames	Mechanism s/Tools
	Matatiele 1 st IDP Rep Forum	Desktop	IDP manager, management heads, IDP committee	15 Aug 2012	Forum
	Matatiele Community Outreach	Inputs from communities	Communities	11 – 13 Sep 2012	Community meetings
	Matatiele 2 nd IDP Steering Committee	Desktop	IDP manager, management heads, IDP committee	10 Oct 2012	Meeting
	Matatiele 2 nd IDP Rep Forum	Desktop	IDP manager, management heads, IDP committee	10 Oct 2012	Forum
	Matatiele Draft IDP Status Quo Report to Exco	Inputs from Exco	IDP manager, management heads, IDP committee	19 Oct 2012	Meeting
	Matatiele Draft IDP Status Quo Report to council	Inputs from council	IDP manager, management heads, IDP committee	30 Oct 2012	Meeting

<u>DRAFT MTREF 2013-14 - 2015/16</u>

Phases	Target/Activity	Approach	Role Players Stakeholders	Time Frames	Mechanism s/Tools
	Mayor's outreach	Inputs from communities	Communities	06 - 16 Nov 2012	Community meetings
	Mbizana Community consultation (Mayoral Izimbizo)	Inputs from communities	Communities	02 – 08 Oct 2012	Community meetings
	Mbizana IDP Steering Committee	Desktop	IDP manager, management heads, IDP committee	29 – 31 Oct 2012	Meeting
	Mbizana IDP Rep Forum	Desktop	IDP manager, management heads, IDP committee	30 Oct 2012	Forum
	Mbizana IDP Steering Committee	Desktop	IDP manager, management heads, IDP committee	13 Dec 2012	Meeting
	Umzimvubu Situational Analysis discussions & data collection	Desktop	IDP manager	08 – 26 Oct 2012	Meeting
	Umzimvubu 1st IDP & Budget Steering Committee & Rural Development Programme	Inputs from departmental Heads & Sector Departments	IDP managers, management heads, Government Departments	20 Sep 2012	Meeting

Phases	Target/Activity	Approach	Role Players Stakeholders	Time Frames	Mechanism s/Tools
	Umzimvubu IDP Rep Forum.	Sector Departments Engagement	-IDP manager, management heads, Government Departments	27 Sep 2012	Forum
	Umzimvubu 2 nd IDP & Budget Steering Committee & Rural Development Programme	Inputs from departmental heads & sector departments	IDP manager, management heads	05 Nov 2012	Meeting
	Umzimvubu IDP Technical Steering Committee		IDP manager, management heads	12 – 16 Nov 2012	Meeting
	Umzimvubu 3rd IDP & Budget Steering Committee & Rural Development Programme	Inputs from departmental heads & sector departments	IDP manager, management heads	07 Dec 2012	Meeting
	Umzimvubu IDP Outreach	Inputs from communities	Communities	24 – 28 Oct 2011	Community meetings
	ANDM IDP Situational Analysis	Desktop	IDP manager, management heads, IDP Steering	17 Sept - 26 Oct 2012	Work session

Phases	Target/Activity	Approach	Role Players Stakeholders	Time Frames	Mechanism s/Tools
			committee		
	ANDM IDP Management Committee	Desktop	IDP manager, management heads, IDP committee	02 Oct 2012	Meeting
	ANDM Steering Committee	Desktop	IDP Steering Committee	03 Oct 2012	Meeting
	ANDM 2 nd IDP Rep Forum	Engaging all Stakeholders	IDP Steering Committee, IDP manager, Sector departments	09 Oct 2012	Forum
	Ntabankulu 1st Council Strategic Session	Strategic Planning Session	All Section 57 Managers	28 Feb – Mar 12 2013	Strategic Planning Session
	Ntabankulu 2 nd Council Strategic Session	Strategic Planning Session	All Section 57 Managers	08 – 11 May 2013	Strategic Planning Session
	Matatiele Strategic Plan Session	Strategic Planning Session	All Section 57 Managers	03 – 07 Feb 2012	Strategic Planning Session
	Mbizana Strategic Planning Session	Strategic Planning Session	All Section 57 Managers	15 – 19 Oct 2012	Strategic Planning Session
Strategies	ANDM Strategic Plan	Strategic Planning	Management	22 Nov	Strategic

<u>DRAFT MTREF 2013-14 - 2015/16</u>

Phases	Target/Activity	Approach	Role Players Stakeholders	Time Frames	Mechanism s/Tools
		Session preparing for Council Strat Plan	Committee	2012	Planning Session
	Umzimvubu IDP and Budget Steering Committee to present updated Situational Analysis, refined Objectives and Strategies and projects, budget allocation to departments, Operational budget and IDP and Organizational review structure in support of IDP implementation, produce the draft SDBIP and Scorecards	Strategic Planning Session	All Section 57 Managers	16 – 18 Jan 2013	Strategic Planning Session
	Linking District strategies with local strategies through the reviewing of current projects and the preparation of the new projects in line with the Sector Plans(ANDM) Umzimvubu IDP and	Departmental session Inputs from	IDP Manager and all Service delivery Departments	19 – 21 Nov 2012 22 – 24 Jan	Department al consultatio n/ sessions or Manageme nt meeting Meeting
	Budget Technical Steering Committee meeting: Confirm	departmental heads & sector departments	manager, management heads	2013	

Phases	Target/Activity	Approach	Role Players Stakeholders	Time Frames	Mechanism s/Tools
	Indicators and Targets, confirm programmes and projects			The state of the s	
	Umzimvubu 4th IDP and Budget Steering Committee to align IDP with Budget and produce Draft IDP and Budget and Rural Development Programme	Inputs from departmental heads & sector departments	IDP manager, management heads	04 Feb 2013	Meeting
	Preparation of 2012/2013 Budget	Desktop and focused sessions	HOD,2	12 Feb 2013	Focused sessions
	Stakeholder consultation	Working sessions	HOD'S	15 March 2013	Meeting
	Table Budget, resolutions, plans and proposed revisions to the IDP	Report	Mayor	30 March 2013	Meeting
	Umzimvubu IDP Steering Committee and Rural Development Programme	Inputs from departmental heads & sector departments	IDP manager, management heads	19 Apr 2013	Meeting
	Umzimvubu IDP Rep Forum	Inputs from departmental heads & sector departments	IDP manager, management heads	26 Apr 2013	Forum
Projects	Mbizana IDP Steering	Desktop	IDP	28 Jan	Meeting

<u>DRAFT MTREF 2013-14 - 2015/16</u>

Phases	Target/Activity	Approach	Role Players Stakeholders	Time Frames	Mechanism s/Tools
	Committee		manager, management heads, IDP committee	2013	
	Mbizana IDP Rep Forum to align projects and programmes of LM, sector departments and parastatals	Desktop	IDP manager, management heads, IDP committee	28 Jai 2013	Forum
	Mbizana IDP Steering Committee	Desktop	IDP manager, management heads, IDP committee	19 Feb 2013	Meeting
	Mbizana IDP Rep Forum to present Draft IDP & Budget	Desktop	IDP manager, management heads, IDP committee	14 Mai 2013	Forum
	Matatiele 2 nd IDP Steering Committee	Desktop	IDP manager, management heads, IDP committee	21 Feb 2013	Meeting
	Matatiele 2 nd IDP Rep Forum	Desktop	IDP manager, management heads, IDP committee	21 Feb 2013	Forum

Phases	Target/Activity	Approach	Role Players Stakeholders	Time Frames	Mechanism s/Tools
	Matatiele Public Participation and Draft IDP and Budget Outreach	Inputs from communities	Communities	10 – 13 Apr 2013	Community meetings
	Ntabankulu IDP Rep Forum	Report on Revised objectives, strategies and budget	-Sector Departments/ stakeholders - Departmental heads	26 Apr 2013	Forum
	Matatiele 3 rd Steering Committee and 3 rd Representative Forum meeting	Presentation of Strategies & Projects	-Sector Departments/ stakeholders - Departmental heads	21 Feb 2013	Forum
	ANDM IDP Management Committee	Desktop	IDP manager, management heads, IDP committee	22 Jan 2013	Meeting
	ANDM Steering Committee	Desktop	IDP Steering Committee	24 Jan 2013	Meeting
	Presentation to the Sector Departments in the form of Rep Forum (ANDM 3 rd Rep Forum)	-Submission of ward needs to the Departmental heads to formulate programmes/projects	-Sector Departments/ stakeholders - Departmental heads	12 Feb 2013	Forum

Phases	Target/Activity	Approach	Role Players Stakeholders	Time Frames	Mechanism s/Tools
	ANDM Draft Municipal Plans	Consolidation of programmes/projects from departments	Municipal Manager and Directors	04 Dec 2012	Meetings
	ANDM Draft Municipal Plans Final drafts to Political principals (structures)	Finalise draft IDP/Budget for the next three financial years.	Municipal Manager and Directors	11 Dec 2012	Desktop work
	ANDM Draft Municipal Plans Final drafts to Political principals (structures) Final drafts to individual Councils for approval	Review and draft changes to the IDP informed by the Mid year performance review report. Budget adjustments	-Councillors, Executive Mayor, municipal manager and all directorsCFO and all directors, approval by the Council	08 Jan 2013	Mid year performanc e review sessions Consultations with all department s
	ANDM Draft Municipal Plans Final drafts to Political principals (structures)	Submission of the draft budget, IDP and plans for the next three years to management, Executive Mayor, Portfolio committees, Mayoral Committee.	Municipal Manager, All Directors	1 Feb 2013	IDP/Budget Steering Committee, Portfolios and Mayoral Committee
Integration	ANDM Draft Municipal Plans Final drafts to Political principals (structures) Final drafts to	Issue notice of Council meeting to considers proposed IDP/Budget. Tabling of draft IDP/Budget to council.	All municipalities	01 Mar 2013	

<u>DRAFT MTREF 2013-14 - 2015/16</u>

Phases	Target/Activity	Approach	Role Players Stakeholders	Time Frames	Mechanism s/Tools
	individual Councils for approval	The tabled documents are sent to prescribed organs of state.		31 Mar 2012	Council sitting
		Consultations on the adopted draft IDP to various stakeholders. IDP assessments by MEC and adjustment of IDP in line with MEC's comments	All municipalities	April-May 2013	IDP /budget consultatio ns
		Political inputs on the final draft	IDP/Budget Steering Committee, Portfolio Committee, Mayoral Committee	Apr – May 2013	IDP/Budget Steering Committee, Portfolios and Mayoral Committee
		Final Adoption of the IDPs and Budgets	Municipal Councils	End of May 2013	Council sittings
		Submit draft SDBIP 14 days after approval of Budget and annual performance agreements	Municipal Manager HOD`S	15 June 2013	Report
		Adopt SDBIP 28 days after budget approval and conclude annual performance contracts	Mayor	28 June 2013	Council sitting

Phases	Target/Activity			Role Players Stakeholders	Time Frames		Mechanism s/Tools	
		Submit SDBIP performance agreements and publish days after date	to MEC	Mayor	29 2013	June	Report	
Approval								

The Mayor is scheduled to deliver the budget to the communities and stakeholders present. The public participation process will be opened up whereby an opportunity for questions to be raised to the respective Councillors and will respond to every question raised.

After the due process the Mayor of the Municipality will then table the final budget for adoption by Council in the last week of April 2013.

4. Overview of the Alignment of Annual Budget with IDP

The IDP, Budget and Performance Management processes must be seamlessly integrated. IDP fulfils the planning stage of Performance Management. Performance Management in turn, fulfils the implementation management, monitoring and evaluation of the integrated Development Plan. The performance of an organisation is integrally linked to that of staff. If employees do not perform the organisation will not achieve its intended objectives. It is therefore important to manage both at the same time.

Alignment of budget priorities to other spheres of Government: Municipalities are guided by various legislations and policies which have been carefully considered whilst compiling this document. Amongst these legislations is the Municipal Systems Act (MSA), (Act no 32 of2000); the Municipal Finance Management Act of2003. Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act specifies that each municipal council must, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, adopt a single, inclusive and strategic plan for the development of the municipality, which:

- Links, integrates and co-ordinates plans and takes into account proposals for the development of the municipality;
- Aligns the resources and capacity of the municipality with the implementation of the IDP;
- Forms the policy framework and general basis on which annual budgets must be based; and
- Is compatible with national and provincial development plans and planning

requirements binding on the municipality in terms of the legislation.

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government t it was important for the Alfred Nzo

District Municipality to align its budget priorities with that of National and Provincial Government which place a high priority on;

- Good governance & Democracy
- · Infrastructure development,
- · Local Economic development
- · Financial sustainability and viability
- · Efficient service delivery and building sound institutional arrangements.

The Municipality has done so by taking into account:

- I. The National Spatial Development Framework
- 2. Accelerated Shared Growth Initiative of South Africa (ASGISA)
- 3. The Provincial Growth & Development Strategy (PGDS)

This due process was adhered to by the Mayor in tabling before Council an IDP process plan which is aligned to the Budget schedule of key deadlines. This is evident in the IDP informed MTREF budget allocations.

5. Measurable performance objectives and indicators

The municipality's finance department, as one of its priority goals, aims to ensure the efficient coordination of all factors that

Positively contribute to the financial viability of the municipality. This has been evident in composure of the funding mix of the municipality. Although funded largely through grants & subsidies, the municipality has been very conservative in the application for Loan funding due to its cost implications in the operational budgets.

It has been Alfred Nzo's main aim to continue compliance with the relevant provisions of the 'MFMA dealing with debtor and creditor management to ensure a healthy working capital status.

Table SA7 highlights the measurable performance objectives for each vote. These objectives have been linked to the service delivery objectives as informed by the IDP. The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) will provide more details in

6. Overview of Budget Related Policies

Table below takes a look at the overview of the budget related policies. The policies referred to below which should be amended

Table: Overview of Budget policy

NO.	POLICY	STATUS
1.	Supply Chain management policy	no amendement
2.	Indigent policy	no amendement
3.	Budget policy	no amendment
4.	Asset management policy	no amendment
5.	Credit and Debt collection policy	no amendment
6.	Investment and cash management	no amendment

All policies which have not been amended can be requested from the Finance Department during office or can otherwise be viewed on the Municipal websites: www.andm.gov.za.

MAY 2013

7. Overview of Budget Assumptions

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets:
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on town's residents and businesses; The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- · The increase in prices for electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration

8. Legislation Compliance Status

The introduction of the MFMA into the Local Government Sphere has; brought about many changes in the ways municipal finances are managed. Bearing in mind the constraints facing the Municipality, Alfred Nzo has however gone to great lengths to ensure that it complies with the reporting regulatory environment. We can assure that some of the milestones have been achieved in complying with the MFMA.

9. MFMA Compliance Status

Budget & Treasury Office	Established
Supply Chain Management Unit	All SCM committees are in
	existence and fully functional
Budget Preparation	Budget tabled & Adopted within
	the required timeframes
Internal Audit	Internal Audit unit & audit
	committee is currently in place
GRAP Conversion	Financial Management System
	fully compliant and AFS Reported
	on Grap Standards.

10. Other Supporting Documents

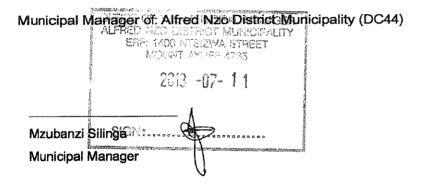
The documents covered in the schedules fully disclose and explain all the budgetary and financial information required. Related further documentation will be made available at the municipal offices as well municipal website. www.andm.gov.za

MAY 2013 56

11. Municipal Managers Quality certification

I Mzubanzi Silinga, Municipal Manager of Alfred Nzo District municipality, hereby certify that the Final budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Name: Mzubanzi Silinga



Date:

MAY 2013 57

Certification that the adopted budget for 2013/14 is correctly captured and locked on the municipality's financial management system

(as requested by National Treasury in terms of section 74 of the MFMA, with reference to paragraph 8.3 of MFMA Budget Circular 67 dated 12 March 2013)

- I, Mzubanzi Silinga....., in my capacity as accounting officer of the municipality, hereby certify that:
 - The adopted annual budget has been captured on the municipality's financial system;
 - There is complete agreement between the budget on the system and the budget adopted by council;
 - The adopted annual budget on the municipality's financial system is locked and will not be changed as it serves as the baseline against which to monitor and measure performance; and
 - The relevant budget return forms have been submitted to the local government database.
- I, further certify that the municipality has in place controls to ensure that any changes to the adopted budget will be captured separately and only in accordance with:
 - a virement authorised by the municipal manager, or duly delegate official, in terms of a council approved virements policy; and
 - an adjustments budget approved by council.

Municipal manager of Alfred Nzo District municipality (DC 44)

(name and demarcation code of municipality)

Signature

Date

This certificate must be submitted to National Treasury by close of business 15 July 2013 at the following email address: Igdocuments@treasury.gov.za.

Also send copies to the Auditor General and the relevant provincial treasury

ANNEXURE "A"

SCHEDULE "A"
VERSION 2.5

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Contact Information	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality DC44 Alfred Nzo	
Grade	1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province EC EASTERN CAPE	
Web Address	
e-mail Address	
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	Secretary/PA to the Speaker:
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:
Name Eunice Diko	Name Aza Myoyo
Telephone number 039 254 5001	
TOODING TO THE TOO	Telephone number 039 254 5001
	Telephone number 039 254 5001 Cell number 082 441 4773
Cell number	Cell number 082 441 4773
Cell number Fax number 039 254 0343 E-mail address DikoE@andm.gov.za	Cell number 082 441 4773 Fax number 029 254 0343
Cell number Fax number 039 254 0343 E-mail address DikoE@andm.gov.za	Cell number 082 441 4773 Fax number 029 254 0343 E-mail address mvovoa@andm.gov.za
Cell number Fax number 039 254 0343 E-mail address DikoE@andm.gov.za Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	Cell number 082 441 4773 Fax number 029 254 0343 E-mail address mvovoa@andm.gov.za Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
Cell number Fax number 039 254 0343 E-mail address DikoE@andm.gov.za Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name	Cell number 082 441 4773 Fax number 029 254 0343 E-mail address mvovoa@andm.gov.za Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name
Cell number Fax number 039 254 0343 E-mail address DikoE@andm.gov.za Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number	Cell number 082 441 4773 Fax number 029 254 0343 E-mail address mvovoa@andm.gov.za Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number
Cell number Fax number 039 254 0343 E-mail address <u>DikoE@andm.gov.za</u> Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	Cell number 082 441 4773 Fax number 029 254 0343 E-mail address mvovoa@andm.gov.za Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number
Cell number Fax number 039 254 0343 E-mail address DikoE@andm.gov.za Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	Cell number 082 441 4773 Fax number 029 254 0343 E-mail address mvovoa@andm.qov.za Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address
Cell number Fax number 039 254 0343 E-mail address DikoE@andm.gov.za Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager:	Cell number 082 441 4773 Fax number 029 254 0343 E-mail address mvovoa@andm.gov.za Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:
Cell number Fax number 039 254 0343 E-mail address <u>DikoE@andm.gov.za</u> Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: Name M.Z SILINGA	Cell number 082 441 4773 Fax number 029 254 0343 E-mail address mvovoa@andm.gov.za Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: Name
Cell number Fax number 039 254 0343 E-mail address <u>DikoE@andm.gov.za</u> Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: Name M.Z SiLiNGA Telephone number 039 254 5002	Cell number 082 441 4773 Fax number 029 254 0343 E-mail address mvovoa@andm.gov.za Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number
Cell number Fax number 039 254 0343 E-mail address DikoE@andm.gov.za Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: Name M.Z SILINGA Telephone number 039 254 5002 Cell number	Cell number 082 441 4773 Fax number 029 254 0343 E-mail address mvovoa@andm.gov.za Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number
Cell number Fax number 039 254 0343 E-mail address DikoE@andm.gov.za Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: Name M.Z SILINGA Telephone number 039 254 5002 Cell number Fax number Fax number 039 254 0343	Cell number 082 441 4773 Fax number 029 254 0343 E-mail address mvova@andm.gov.za Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address
Cell number Fax number 039 254 0343 E-mail address DikoE@andm.gov.za Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: Name M.Z SILINGA Telephone number 039 254 5002 Cell number	Cell number 082 441 4773 Fax number 029 254 0343 E-mail address mvovoa@andm.gov.za Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number
Cell number Fax number 039 254 0343 E-mail address DikoE@andm.gov.za Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: Name M.Z SiLINGA Telephone number 039 254 5002 Cell number Fax number Fax number 039 254 0343 E-mail address Silingab@andm.gov.za Chief Financial Officer	Cell number 082 441 4773 Fax number 029 254 0343 E-mail address mvovoa@andm.gov.za Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer
Cell number Fax number 039 254 0343 E-mail address DikoE@andm.gov.za Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: Name M.Z SiLiNGA Telephone number 039 254 5002 Cell number Fax number 039 254 0343 E-mail address Sillingab@andm.gov.za Chief Financial Officer Name LUYOLO FOKAZI	Cell number 082 441 4773 Fax number 029 254 0343 E-mail address mvovoa@andm.gov.za Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer Name Vacant
Cell number Fax number 039 254 0343 E-mail address DikoE@andm.gov.za Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: Name M.Z SiLiNGA Telephone number 039 254 5002 Cell number Fax number Fax number 039 254 0343 E-mail address Silingab@andm.gov.za Chief Financial Officer Name LUYOLO FOKAZi Telephone number 039 254 5016	Cell number 082 441 4773 Fax number 029 254 0343 E-mail address mvovoa@andm.gov.za Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer Name Vacant Telephone number
Cell number Fax number 039 254 0343 E-mail address DikoE@andm.gov.za Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: Name M.Z SILINGA Telephone number 039 254 5002 Cell number Fax number E-mail address Silingab@andm.gov.za Chief Financial Officer Vame LUYOLO FOKAZI Telephone number 039 254 5016 Cell number 037 632 8259	Cell number 082 441 4773 Fax number 029 254 0343 E-mail address mvovoa@andm.gov.za Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer Name Vacant Telephone number Cell number Cell number
Cell number Fax number 039 254 0343 E-mail address DikoE@andm.gov.za Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: Name M.Z SiLINGA Telephone number 039 254 5002 Cell number Fax number Fax number 039 254 5002 Cell number Cell number Cell number Call number 039 254 5002 Cell number Cell number 039 254 5016 Chief Financial Officer Name LUYOLO FOKAZI Telephone number 039 254 5016 Cell number 071 632 8259 Fax number 039 254 0343	Cell number 082 441 4773 Fax number 029 254 0343 E-mail address mvovoa@andm.gov.za Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer Name Vacant Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number
Cell number Fax number O39 254 0343 E-mail address DikoE@andm.gov.za Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: Name M.Z SiLINGA Telephone number O39 254 5002 Cell number Fax number Fax number O39 254 0343 E-mail address Sillingab@andm.gov.za Chief Financial Officer Name LUYOLO FOKAZI Telephone number O39 254 5016 Cell number O71 632 8259 Fax number O39 254 0343 Fallingab@andm.gov.za	Cell number 082 441 4773 Fax number 029 254 0343 E-mail address mvovoa@andm.gov.za Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer Name Vacant Telephone number Cell number Cell number
Cell number Fax number 039 254 0343 E-mail address DikoE@andm.gov.za Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: Name M.Z SiLINGA Telephone number 039 254 5002 Cell number Fax number 039 254 0343 E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name LUYOLO FOKAZI Telephone number 039 254 5016 Cell number 039 254 0343 E-mail address Fokazii@andm.gov.za Deficial responsible for submitting financial information	Cell number 082 441 4773 Fax number 029 254 0343 E-mail address mvovoa@andm.gov.za Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer Name Vacant Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number
Cell number Fax number 039 254 0343 E-mail address DikoE@andm.gov.za Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: Name M.Z SiLINGA Telephone number 039 254 5002 Cell number Fax number 039 254 5002 Cell number Cell number Cell number 039 254 0343 E-mail address Sillingab@andm.gov.za Chief Financial Officer Name LUYOLO FOKAZi Telephone number 039 254 5016 Cell number 071 632 8259 Cell number 072 632 8259 Cell number 073 9254 0343 Cell number 074 632 8259 Cell number 075 632 8259 Cell number 076 632 8259 Cell number 077 632 8259 Cell number 078 632 8259 Cell number 079 632 82	Cell number 082 441 4773 Fax number 029 254 0343 E-mail address mvovoa@andm.gov.za Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer Name Vacant Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number
Cell number Fax number 039 254 0343 E-mail address DikoE@andm.gov.za Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: Name M.Z SiLINGA Telephone number 039 254 5002 Cell number Fax number 039 254 0343 E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name LUYOLO FOKAZI Telephone number 039 254 5016 Cell number 039 254 0343 E-mail address Fokazii@andm.gov.za Deficial responsible for submitting financial information	Cell number 082 441 4773 Fax number 029 254 0343 E-mail address mvovoa@andm.qov.za Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer Name Vacant Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number

Fax number	039 254 0343	
E-mail address	nongenzis@andm.gov.za	

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Table A1 Consolidated E	Budget Summ	ary		1						
Description	2009/10	2010/11 2011/12	04/5/12/10			2013/14 Mediu	e & Expenditur			
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	0	- [-	-		-	-	-
Service charges	12,015	14,402	15,413	32,533	28,770	28,770	28,770	20,936	22,083	30,299
Investment revenue	4,204	4,276	11,020	17,368	10,300	10,300	10,300	15,400	16,170	19,302
Transfers recognised - operational	259,152	134,851	276,799	339,446	348,959	348,959	348,959	346,180	357,880	379,885
Other own revenue	4,123	1,043	5,158	37,568	10,925	10,925	10,925	276,247	346,839	309,179
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	279,493	154,571	308,390	426,915	398,954	398,954	398,954	658,764	742,972	738,665
Employee costs	48,817	67,278	87,776	138,315	127,935	127,935	127,935	145,034	149,987	159,586
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	6,004	-	8,845	8,845	8,845	7,928	8,469	9,011
Depreciation & asset impairment		30,867		10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	30,000	31,620	33,327
Finance charges	2,289	2,026	2,218	250	250	250	250	2,913	3,070	3,236
Materials and bulk purchases	777	940	3,252	9,000	9,070	9,070	9,070	3,700	3,900	4,110
Transfers and grants		- !	17,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	21,080	22,218
Other expenditure	58,686	90,315	304,259	183,897	210,816	210,816	210,816	198,151	206,216	219,239
Total Expenditure	110,570	191,425	420,509	361,462	386,916	386,916	386,916	407,726	424,341	450,728
Surplus/(Deficit)	168,924	(36,854)	(112,118)	65,454	12,039	12,039	12,039	251,038	318,631	287,936
Transfers recognised - capital	-	185,631	343,612	491,854	508,057	508,057	508,057	549,737	550,628	559,223
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets					-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	168,924	148,777	231,493	557,308	520,096	520,096	520,096	800,775	869,259	847,159
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	_ }	_	_		_	1		_	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	168,924	148,777	231,493	557,308	520,096	520,096	520,096	800,775	869,259	847,159
Caratal annual disease B Good annual	,				020,000	020,000	020,000	000,770	000,200	047,135
Capital expenditure & funds sources		į	l				-			
Capital expenditure	-		-	557,307	520,096	520,096	520,096	800,765	869,259	847,159
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-]	557,307	520,096	547,528	520,096	800,765	869,259	847,159
Public contributions & donations	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Interceptive apparator funds	-	- [-		-	- [-	- 1	-
Internally generated funds Total sources of capital funds	-	-	-		500.000					_
,				557,307	520,096	547,528	520,096	800,765	869,259	847,159
Financial position								2		
Total current assets	-	52,286	209,832	788,350	788,350	788,350	788,350	627,760	-	-
Total non current assets	162,442	1,146,934	1,536,996	1,102,879	1,102,879	1,102,879	1,082,086	800,765	869,259	847,159
Total current liabilities	146,283	99,179	122,882	57,303	57,303	57,303	57,131		- 1	-
Total non current liabilities	5,391	22,873	31,231	32,674	32,674	32,674	-	-	_ [
Community wealth/Equity	- [-	- [619,698	619,698	619,698	- [(572,442)	-	***
Cash flows		Ì								
Net cash from (used) operating	- [396,330	1,128,656	550,100	519,797	519,797	519,797	888,522	900,408	896,629
Net cash from (used) investing	- [(163,890)	(273,718)	(550,002)	(550,002)	(550,002)	(550,002)	(800,765)	(869, 259)	(847,159)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	911	9,242	~	- 1		- 1	271,819	342,162	303,799
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	28,394	261,746	1,125,925	165,242	134,940	134,940	134,940	412,222	785,532	1,138,801
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation	<u>-</u>		····							
Cash and investments available		41,961	183,622	766,561	766,561	766,561	747,159	621,316	_	
Application of cash and investments	146,283	(3,518)	67,812	43,369	18,628	18,628	18,629	(568)	_ !	-
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(146,283)	45,479	115,810	723,191	747,932	747,932	728,530	621,884	_	_
Asset management	1									····
Asset register summary (WDV)	_	206	748	484,338	477,058	477,920	740,352	740.050	50 507	F1
Depreciation & asset impairment	_	30,867	/ 10	10,000	10,000	10,000	30,000	740,352	52,597	51,597
Renewal of Existing Assets	_	- 100,007	_ [73,754	54,693	54,693	54,693	30,000 60,413	31,620	33,327
Repairs and Maintenance	. . }	_		27,968	17,880	17,880	47,190	47,190	126,275	81,279
ree services				,200	.,,500	.,,500	טפווד	71,100	49,738	52,424
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	200			Automatical Control of the Control o		1	Ī			
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	- [-		- [-		- į	
•	-]	-	-	- 1	-	- [- [[**	-
Households below minimum service level Water:	***	***************************************				[ĺ	ĺ	
1	- [- j	- 1	100	100	100	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage: Energy:	_ :	-	-]	48	48	48	-	- [- [-
Refuse:		***	- [-	-	- [-	- }	[-
, corasto	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/1	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year + 2015/16
Revenue - Standard		i i	L							
Governance and administration		279,493	340,202	652,002	918,769	907,012	907,012	1,208,501	1,293,600	1,297,888
Executive and council		(0)	0 }		-	-	-	-	_	-
Budget and treasury office		279,493	340,202	652,002	918,769	907,012	907,012	1,208,501	1,293,600	1,297,888
Corporate services		-	-	-		- i			-	_
Community and public safety		-	-	- [-	- !	-	-	_	_
Community and social services		- 1	- }	- 1	-	- ;	_	_	-	-
Sport and recreation		-		- [- }	- 1	_	•••	-	
Public safety		MM	-	- [- !	-	_	_	_	
Housing		- [- İ	[_	_		_
Health		- 1			- 1	- 5	_	140	<u> </u>	***
Economic and environmental services		_	_	_ [_ !	- 1	_	_	ĺ _	
Planning and development	1 1	_	_	_				_	2	_
Road transport		_]		_	- 1	_]	_	-		
Environmental protection		_ i	_ {	_ [_	_	_	
Trading services		_ 1					_	_		-
Electricity		- 9	- [- [_ ;	_		-		-
Water		-	*	- 1	- 1	- :		<u></u>	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	**	-	-
Waste water management			-	- [-	-	-	-		-
Waste management		- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Otal Revenue - Standard	4 2	270 402	240 202	CE2 002	040.700	- !		4 000 504	-	
old: Kevenue - Oldhodiu		279,493	340,202	652,002	918,769	907,012	907,012	1,208,501	1,293,600	1,297,888
Expenditure - Standard				1		5				
Governance and administration		57,267	75,530	153,848	149,537	171,014	171,014	204,629	210,427	224,355
Executive and council		12,065	21,437	28,226	42,701	55,674	55,674	55,747	53,152	58,211
Budget and treasury office		24,090	35,257	98,631	72,272	80,454	80,454	108,849	114,934	121,362
Corporate services		21,112	18,836	26,992	34,563	34,886	34,886	40,033	42,341	44,782
Community and public safety		13,335	16,841	149,039	63,030	57,700	57,700	62,105	64,817	68,701
Community and social services		12,434	15,675	147,397	55,320	52,670	52,670	56,725	59,516	63,113
Sport and recreation		_	_	_	_	_ 1			_	-
Public safety		_]	_ 1	_	_ 1	- 1	1	_	[
Housing		_ :	_	_	- [_	_		_	
Health		901	1,166	1,642	7,710	5,030	5,030	5,380	5,302	5,588
Economic and environmental services		4,845	2,336	9,145	17,751	10,769	10,769	22,633	23,912	25,264
Planning and development		4,845	2,336	9,145	17,751	10,769	10,769	22,633	23,912	
Road transport		-1,045	2,000	0,140	- 17,101	10,703	10,703	22,000	23,312	25,264
Environmental protection			_	_ [-	_ ,,	- 1	-	~	
Trading services	{	27.045	0C 742	04.400	424 444	447.422	447 430	-	485 485	
Electricity	ĺ	27,015	96,713	91,490	131,144	147,432	147,432	118,359	125,185	132,408
•		חש אור	00.740			4 47 400	-			
Water		27,015	96,713	91,490	131,144	147,432	147,432	118,359	125,185	132,408
Waste water management		-	-	- [- 1				-	-
Waste management			~	-	- [-	- 1	-	-	***
Other	4	8,107	3	- !	-	-	<u> </u>	_	-	-
otal Expenditure - Standard	3	110,570	191,425	403,521	361,462	386,916	386,916	407,726	424,341	450,728
urplus/(Deficit) for the year		168,924	148,777	248,481	557,307	520,096	520,096	800,775	869,259	847,160

References

^{1.} Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

^{2.} Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{4.} All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Standard						
Municipal governance and administration		279,493	340,202	652,002	918,769	907,012
Executive and council		(0)	0	- [-	-
Mayor and Council		(0)	0	-	-	
Municipal Manager	1	070.409	240.000		040 700	
Budget and treasury office		279,493	340,202	652,002	918,769	907,012
Corporate services			***		-	
Human Resources		-	- (-	_	_
Information Technology		_	_	_	_	-
Property Services Other Admin		_	_	_ [-	
Community and public safety						<u>-</u>
Community and social services						
Libraries and Archives					-	
		*****		-		_
Museums & Art Galleries etc		_	_	_		****
Community halls and Facilities Cemeteries & Crematoriums	1	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries & Crematonums Child Care		-	_	- 1	-	_
		-	-	_ ***	_	_
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	_
Other Community Other Social		-		- [-	_
		-	-	- [-	
Sport and recreation	1				-	
Public safety		-			-	_
Police		-	-	-	-	+
Fire		-	-	-	-	
Civil Defence		-	- (- 1	÷ [-
Street Lighting	1	-	- [- 1	-	_
Other						
Housing		***************************************				
Health		-	-	-	-	-
Clinics			-	-	-	_
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-
Other						-
Economic and environmental services						
Planning and development		-	-	-	:	
Economic Development/Planning		-	-		****	_
Town Planning/Building enforcement	1	-	-	-	-	
Licensing & Regulation		***************************************			_	<u> </u>
Road transport		-	-	-		
Roads		-	- [-	-	_
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	_
Parking Garages		_	-	-	- :	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		_	-	- 1	-	
Other		-	-			
Environmental protection		-	_	- 1	-]
Pollution Control		-	-	- 1		-
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-	-	-
Other	1	-	-	-		-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	
Electricity		-	- 1	- [-	-
Electricity Distribution		-	- 1	- [-	
Electricity Generation	1	-		-		
Water			-	-		-
Water Distribution		-	-	***	-	-
Water Storage] -	-		- 1		_
Waste water management		-	-	- 1	- [-
Sewerage		-	_	-	-	-

Storm Water Management	[]	_		_ [- 1	•
Public Toilets		_	_	_		_
Waste management			_			
Solid Waste		<u> </u>		_	_	
Other						
Air Transport			-		_	
Abattoirs		_		_	_	
Tourism		_ [_ [_	_	_
Forestry				}		
Markets	i	_			_	
Total Revenue - Standard	2	279,493	340,202	652,002	918,769	907,012
	-	213,450	540,202	002,002	310,103	301,012
Expenditure - Standard	-					
Municipal governance and administration		57,267	75,530	153,848	149,537	171,014
Executive and council		12,065	21,437	28,226	42,701	55,674
Mayor and Council		4,314	5,595	9,253	17,153	16,215
Municipal Manager		7,751	15,842	18,973	25,548	39,459
Budget and treasury office		24,090	35,257	98,631	72,272	80,454
Corporate services		21,112	18,836	26,992	34,563	34,886
Human Resources		21,112	18,836	26,992	34,563	34,886
Information Technology			-	-		
Property Services		-	-	-	_	***
Other Admin	1	_	_	_]	••••	_
Community and public safety	1 1"	13,335	16,841	149,039	63,030	57,700
Community and social services		12,434	15,675	147,397	55,320	52,670
Libraries and Archives		_ [_			,
Museums & Art Galleries etc		_	_	- 1	_	
Community halls and Facilities		_	_	_ [_	
Cemeteries & Crematoriums				_		_
Child Care		·	_	_	_	_
Aged Care		_	_	_	_	_
Other Community		12,434	15,675	147,397	55,320	52,670
Other Social		12,404	10,070	147,007	33,320	32,070
Sport and recreation		_	_	_	-	
Public safety	-					
·		-	-	- [-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-		-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	_
Street Lighting	N. 1. ab. ab.	_	-	-	-	
Other				-		
Housing	j		-	-		
Health		901	1,166	1,642	7,710	5,030
Clinics		-	-	- [- }	_
Ambulance	•			- 1	-	
Other	1	901	1,166	1,642	7,710	5,030
Economic and environmental services		4,845	2,336	9,145	17,751	10,769
Planning and development		4,845	2,336	9,145	17,751	10,769
Economic Development/Planning	} ;	4,845	2,336	9,145	17,751	10,769
Town Planning/Building enforcement		-	- [-	-	- }
Licensing & Regulation	1	-	-		-	!
Road transport		-	_	- T		***
Roads		-	-	-	-	- 1
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	
Parking Garages			-	-	-	_
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		-	_	-		
Other		-	_	_	- i	_
Environmental protection						j
Pollution Control		_		_ [_	
Biodiversity & Landscape		_	-	_ [_	_
Other				_		
Trading services	-	27,015	96,713	91,490	131,144	147,432
Electricity	<u> </u>					171, TUL
Electricity Distribution	;			_	_	- :
Electricity Generation			_	· -	- 1	-
Liberioty Gottoraugn		- 1	- 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- 1	;

Water		27,015	96,713	91,490	131,144	147,432
Water Distribution		-		-	_	_
Water Storage		27,015	96,713	91,490	131,144	147,432
Waste water management	M	-	***		- 1	
Sewerage		-		-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		_	-	-	-	-
Waste management	1		-	-	- 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-
Other		8,107	3	-		
Air Transport		-	_		_	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	
Tourism	1100	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-		-
Markets		8,107	3	ļ	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	110,570	191,425	403,521	361,462	386,916
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		168,924	148,777	248,481	557,307	520,096

References

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- 2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	*	-	319
check opexp balance	**	-	-16,987,572	133	10

classification)

13	2013/14 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
907,012	1,208,501	1,293,600	1,297,888
-		_	_
907,012	- 1,208,501	1,293,600	1 207 000
-	1,200,001	-	1,297,888
_	-		<u></u>
-	-	-	_
		-	
	-	-	
_	-	-	-
-	-	- [_
_	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	_	_
-	-	-	_
- [-	-	-
-	-		-
		+-	
-	-	-	-
	_	_	_
		-	-
_ [-	-	-
_		-	-
_	_	-	-
-		_	_
_	-	-	-
······································	_		
_	_	-	-
	_	_	_
-	_	-	-
-	-	-	_
-		-	-
-	-	-	-
_		_	-

171,014 204,629 210,427 22 55,674 55,747 53,152 31,152	24,355 8,211 19,027 39,184 21,362 4,782 4,782
171,014 204,629 210,427 2.7 55,674 55,747 53,152 31,152 16,215 16,796 16,181 39,459 38,951 36,970 80,454 108,849 114,934 12 34,886 40,033 42,341 4 - - - - - -	24,355 8,211 19,027 19,184 21,362 14,782 14,782 14,782 13,113 1- 1-
171,014 204,629 210,427 2.7 55,674 55,747 53,152 31,152 16,215 16,796 16,181 39,459 38,951 36,970 80,454 108,849 114,934 12 34,886 40,033 42,341 4 - - - - - -	24,355 8,211 19,027 19,184 21,362 14,782 14,782 14,782 13,113 1- 1-
171,014 204,629 210,427 2.7 55,674 55,747 53,152 31,152 16,215 16,796 16,181 39,459 38,951 36,970 80,454 108,849 114,934 12 34,886 40,033 42,341 4 - - - - - -	24,355 8,211 19,027 19,184 21,362 14,782 14,782 14,782 13,113 1- 1-
171,014 204,629 210,427 2.7 55,674 55,747 53,152 31,152 16,215 16,796 16,181 39,459 38,951 36,970 80,454 108,849 114,934 12 34,886 40,033 42,341 4 - - - - - -	24,355 8,211 19,027 19,184 21,362 14,782 14,782 14,782 13,113 1- 1-
171,014 204,629 210,427 2.7 55,674 55,747 53,152 31,152 16,215 16,796 16,181 39,459 38,951 36,970 80,454 108,849 114,934 12 34,886 40,033 42,341 4 - - - - - -	24,355 8,211 19,027 19,184 21,362 14,782 14,782 14,782 13,113 1- 1-
55,674 55,747 53,152 16,215 16,796 16,181 39,459 38,951 36,970 80,454 108,849 114,934 12 34,886 40,033 42,341 4 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	58,211 19,027 19,184 21,362 14,782 14,782
55,674 55,747 53,152 16,215 16,796 16,181 39,459 38,951 36,970 80,454 108,849 114,934 12 34,886 40,033 42,341 4 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	58,211 19,027 19,184 21,362 14,782 14,782
39,459 38,951 36,970 80,454 108,849 114,934 11 34,886 40,033 42,341 4 - - - -	99,184 11,362 14,782 14,782 14,782
80,454 108,849 114,934 11 34,886 40,033 42,341 4 34,886 40,033 42,341 4 - - - - 57,700 62,105 64,817 6 52,670 56,725 59,516 6 - - - - -	21,362 14,782 14,782
34,886	4,782 4,782 - - 8,701 3,113 - - - -
34,886	4,782 - - 8,701 3,113 - - - - -
57,700 62,105 64,817 6 52,670 56,725 59,516	- - - - - 3,113 - - - - - -
52,670 56,725 59,516 6 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 52,670 56,725 59,516 6 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 5,030 5,380 5,302 10,769 22,633 23,912 23 10,769 22,633 23,912 23	3,113 - - - - - - -
52,670 56,725 59,516 6 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 52,670 56,725 59,516 6 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 5,030 5,380 5,302 10,769 22,633 23,912 23 10,769 22,633 23,912 23	3,113 - - - - - - -
52,670 56,725 59,516 6 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 52,670 56,725 59,516 6 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 5,030 5,380 5,302 10,769 22,633 23,912 23 10,769 22,633 23,912 23	3,113 - - - - - - -
52,670 56,725 59,516 6 - - - - <t< td=""><td>3,113 - - - - - - -</td></t<>	3,113 - - - - - - -
	- - - - - 3,113
	- - - - 3,113
	- - - 3,113 -
	- - 3,113 - -
	3,113 - -
	3,113 - -
	_
	-
	-
	_
	5,588
10,769 22,633 23,912 2 10,769 22,633 23,912 2	-
10,769 22,633 23,912 2 10,769 22,633 23,912 2	
10,769 22,633 23,912 2	5,588
1 1	5,264
10,100 42,000 20,812 2	5,264
_ ! _ ! _ !	,264
	_
- -	
- - -	_
	-
- -	-
	- 1
	-
	-
	_
147,432 118,359 125,185 132	
- -	,408
	,408

147,432	118,359	125,185	132,408
-	-	-	
147,432	118,359	125,185	132,408
-	-	-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
-	-	- 1	_
-	-	- 1	-
-	-	-	_
-	- [-	······································
-			
_	-		-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-]	
-	-	-	-
-		-	_
-	-	- !	-
386,916	407,726	424,341	450,728
520,096	800,775	869,259	847,160

and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing

319 162 240 181 10 163 -389 -624

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cur	rrent Year 2012/1	3	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	-	Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year + 2015/16
Revenue by Vote	11								1	
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		279,493	340,202	652,002	918,769	907,012	907,012	1,208,501	1,293,600	1,297,888
Vote 2 - 0		- İ		- [-	_	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Planning	***	- {	· {	- 1		-	_	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury Office	To a second	-		-	***	- 1	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services	1	- }		- İ	- 1	- j	_	-	<u> </u>	_
Vote 6 - Community Services	1	-	[- i	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate Services	1	-		-	***	- 1	_	-	-	_
-	- Contract	_ }		-		-		-	-	-
-	3	- [-	- [- !	-			-	-
-		-	_ {	- 1	- }		***		-	-
-		-	_ }		- 1	- 1	Arm.	***	-	-
u.			- 1	_ [- 1	-		~-		-
-	-		_ į	_ [- 1	- 1		•	_	-
_		_ [_ }	_ [_	-			_	-
-		-	}	[-	- 1	•••	**	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	279,493	340,202	652,002	918,769	907,012	907,012	1,208,501	1,293,600	1,297,888
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1		ļ		1	-				i
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	1	12,966	22,603	29,867	50,411	60,704	60,704	61,127	58,453	63,799
Vote 2 - 0		_		_		- 1	_	-	· _	- 1
Vote 3 - Planning		4,845	2,336	9,145	17,751	10,769	10,769	22,633	23,912	25,264
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury Office	1	24,090	35,257	98,631	72,272	80,454	80,454	108.849	114,934	121,362
Vote 5 - Technical Services		27,015	96,713	91,490	131,144	147,432	147,432	118,359	125,185	132,408
Vote 6 - Community Services		12,434	15,675	147,397	55,320	52,670	52,670	56,725	59,516	63,113
Vote 7 - Corporate Services		21,112	18,836	26,992	34,563	34,886	34,886	40,033	42,341	44,782
VOID 1 - COMPONENTS CONTRIBUTE	-		-		***	_				_
		_	_	_ [***	_				-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
		_	_	_ [_	_	_	_	_	_
_		_	_ ;	_	_ !	_	_	_	-	-
_		_	_ [[_ !		_	_	_	_
_		_ [_		_ }		_ 1	_	_	_
			_	_ [_ :	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	102,462	191,422	403,521	361,462	386,916	386,916	407,726	424,341	450,728
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	177,031	148,780	248,481	557,307	520,096	520,096	800,775	869,259	847,160

^{1.} Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +: 2015/16
Revenue by Vote Vote 1 - Executive & Council	1	279,493	340,202	652,002	918,769	907,012	907,012	1,208,501	1,293,600	1,297,888
1.1 - Mayor and Council		(0)	0	-	-	-	-	- 1,200,301		- 1,231,000
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	***	-	-	_
1.3 - Special Prog Unit	-	279,493	340,202	- 652,002	918,769	907,012	907,012	- 1,208,501	1,293,600	1,297,888
	and the second	2,70,700	-	-	-	-		1,200,001	1,233,000	1,297,000
		_			_	-	-	-	-	-
	ĺ	_	_	_	_	- 1	_	-	_	_
		-					-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - 0		_		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	-	_		_
				_	_	 }	-	_		_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	•••	-	
		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	- -
		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	
			-	-	-	-	~	-	_	_
		- -	_	-	_	- !	_	_		_
Vote 3 - Planning		_	_	_	_	_	_		-	
3.1 - Economic Planning		-	-	-	-	-	_			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	***	_	-
		_		- 1		-	-	-		-
		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	_	***
		-	- 1	-			-	-	***	-
		_	_	_	_	-	-		- -	-
		-	- 1			-	-	-	***	_
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Budget & Treasury Office		-		-	-	-		-	-	-
		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	
		-		-	-	- 3	-	-	- 1	
		-	-	-	~	-	-	-		-
		_	-	-	_	- !	-	_ [-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
		-	-	-	- 1	-]			- 1	-
		-	-			-	-	-]	-	
Vote 5 - Technical Services 5.1 - Water provision		-		-		- !	_	- [-	
5.7 - Water provision		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	
	1		-	-	-	**	-	-		-
		_	- 1	_	-	-	-	-	***	-
		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	- 1	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	- 1
		-	-	-	-	-	~	-	-	-
			_	_	_	_	-	- i	_	···
Vote 6 - Community Services		_	- !	-	-	_	_	_	_ !	_
6.1 - Community Services			-	-	-		-	-	-	_
			-	-	-	-	- [- [-	-
	1	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	- [-
	***************************************		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate Services		-	•••	-	-	-	-	- [-	_
7.1 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	1	- 1	-	- 1	****	***		••	- 1	- 1

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/	13		n Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +: 2015/16
		_	_ 	-	-	-			- -	-
	TARREST AND A SECOND	-	.	_	-	- 3	_	-	 	- -
	***************************************	_		-	-	-	-	_	-	
	a Lap Janeary	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	Commercial Control of	_		_	- 1	_	_	_		-
•	ar autricular and		-	-	-	-	***		-	-
			_ '	-	-	-	_	- -	-	_
	**************************************			-	***	-	-	-		b***
	THE PLANTAGE PROPERTY OF THE P		_ _		_ _	-	_	_	-	_
	a Principles		-	_	_]		***	***	m	-
			-	-		-		-	-	_
	THE CHILDREN	_	_	_	-	-	-	_		
	and the same of th	-		-	u	-	-	-	_	-
	A Proposition of the Proposition			-	-	-	-	-		-
		_	-			-	_	-	_	_
				-	-		_	-		
	SALLAN VALVA	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
	ALL THE PARTY OF T	-	_	-	-	-	-	-		_
		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	A PARTY LAND	_	***	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
m.		_	_	_ _	-	-		-	-	-
		_	-	-	_	[_		-	_
			-	- -	1	- -	-	_		
		_	-	_	-		-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	_	-		
		_	-	***	-	berro - 12	_	-	<u></u>	-
			-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
•		· -	-	_		_				-
		_		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
			_		-		-	-	-	-
			-	_ _	-	-	_			
			<u> </u>		-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	- }			_	
	-	_	_		-		-	-	-	-
		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	un-
	A4	_	-	-	_	- Ì	- 	-	- -	-
	ought to the state of the state	-		-	_	-	•••		-	-
		-		- ·	-	- -	- -	-	- !	
		-		-	-	-			-	_
		-	-	. 	_	-	-	- -		
			-	-	-	-	-	-	_	=
	1		_	_ _	-	-	_	-	-	-
•			_	-	-	-	_	_	-	
		····		<u>-</u>	-	-	····	-	-	-
		_	_		-	-	_	_	-	_
		-		-		-	No.	-	-	-
					- 1	_	-	-	_	***
		-	_	- -		- [-	-	-	-
			-	_	-	-	-	•••	- 1	-

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/1	3	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
			-		-	-	211			***
		_	-	_	- 1	-	-	_	- [-
-			_	- -		- 1	_	-	-	-
		_	_]	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
		_		-	-		***		- [-
			_ [-		-	***		i	•
		- [-	•••	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-
	and the same	-		-	- 1	***	-	-	- 1	-
	Total Control		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	- Constant	· –	-		-	-]	_	-		_
				- 1			-	_	_	-
			-	-	-	-	···		-	_
			_	_		-		-	-	-
			-	_	-	- 1		-	-	-
	ļ	-		-	-		_	_		
	-	-	-	-	-		_	_	-	-
		***	-	_	~	-	_	_	-	-
		•••	-	_	-	- [-	_
		-	-	-	-	- 1	_	-	-	2000
	ļ	_		_	-		_	_	_	-
			-	-	-	-		_		_
	Videnda	·	-	_	_	_	_			_
			240.000		918,769	907,012	907,012	1,208,501	1,293,600	1,297,888
Total Revenue by Vote	2	279,493	340,202	652,002	1 219,102	301,012	301,012	1,200,301	1,230,000	1,221,1000

Vote Description	Ref		2010/11	2011/12		rrent Year 2012		2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Mayor and Council 1.2 - Municipal Manager 1.3 - Special Prog Unit	1	12,966 4,314 7,751 901	22,603 5,595 15,842 1,166	29,867 9,253 18,973 1,642	50,411 17,153 25,548 7,710	60,704 16,215 39,459 5,030	60,704 16,215 39,459 5,030	61,127 16,796 38,951 5,380	58,453 16,181 36,970 5,302	63,799 19,027 39,184 5,588
				-			-		-	-
Vote 2 - 0	A TOTAL OF THE SECOND CONTRACTOR OF THE SECOND		- - -	1 1 1	 		1 1 1 1	-	-	-
			-	- - - -	1 1 1		1 1 1 1 1 1 1			-
Vote 3 - Planning 3.1 - Economic Planning	And the second of the second o	 4,845 4,845 	2,336 2,336	- - 9,145 9,145 -	- - 17,751 17,751 -	10,769 10,769 -	10,769 10,769	22,633 22,633	23,912 23,912 -	25,264 25,264
		- - -	- - - -	3 1 1 1	- - - -	-		-	-	- - - -
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury Office 4.1 - Budget & Treasury Office	RECOGNISTIVATIVA PARTIES AND THE PROPERTY OF T	24,090 24,090	35,257 35,257	98,631 98,631 98,631	72,272 72,272	80,454 80,454	80,454 80,454	108,849 108,849	114,934 114,934	121,362 121,362
		- - -		- 1	-	- - - -	- - -			
Vote 5 - Technical Services 5.1 - Water provision		27,015 27,015	- - 96,713 96,713	- - 91,490 91,490	- - 131,144 131,144	147,432 147,432	- - 147,432 147,432	 - - 118,359 118,359	 125,185 125,185	- - 132,408 132,408
G. Files posterio		-	-			-	- - -			-
Vote 6 - Community Services	The state of the s	12,434	- - - 15,675	- - - 147,397	55,320		- - - - 52,670	- - - 56,725	- - - 59,516	63,113
6.1 - Community Services		12,434 - -	15,675 - - -	147,397 - - -	55,320 - - - -	52,670 - - - -	52,670 - - - - -	56,725 - - - -	59,516 - - - -	63,113 - - - -
		-			-	-	- - -	-		
Vote 7 - Corporate Services 7.1 - Corporate Services		21,112 21,112 -	18,836 18,836	26,992 26,992 - -	34,563 34,563 - -	34,886 34,886 - -	34,886 34,886 	40,033 40,033 - -	42,341 42,341 -	44,782 44,782 - -

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/	13		m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	ALTY AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year 4 2015/16
		-	_		-	-	-	-	_	-
		-	-		-	- [-	-	-	_
		-	_	- -	-	- 1	_	-	_	_
		-		-		-	-	-	-	-
		****	_	_	-	-		-	-	_
*		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
						_	-	-	_	
			_	-	-	-	_	_	_	
		-	-	- -	-		- -	-	-	-
		-		-	_	-	-	_	-	
		<u>.</u>	-	-	-	- } - }				-
		~	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
•		_	•••		-	-	-	-	-	-
			-		-	- i 	_	-	_	_
		-	_	-		-	-	-	-	-
		_	-		-	-	- -	_	-	- -
		-	_	-	_	-			144	
		- <u>u</u>		·	 -	- -			-	
		-	_		_	-	_	_	-	-
		-		-	-	-	**			•••
•			-	<u>-</u>	_	-	_	-	_	-
			-	_	-	-	***	***		
			_		_	-	_	-	-	-
				_	-	_	_		_	
			_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-
		,	-	-	-	-		-	-	
		-	***	-	-	-	-		_	-
•		-	_	-	_	-	-	-		
			-	_	-	-	-			_
		_		-	-	-		-	_	_
		•••	-	-		-	-	Page	-	-
		-	-	•••		-	_ _	-	-	
		-		_	-	-	-	_	-	~
		-	-		1 1			_	_	_
		_	***	_	_	-	_	_		***
			-	-	ina di	- 1		-	-	***
		· -	-	_	- 1	-	-	_	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		· -			-	-	-	•••		_
		·	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
					-	-	***	- -	_	_
				_	-	_	_	-	-	-
•		<u></u>	***	-	-	-	-			
	Manager out i an		- -	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
	array areas	.	. <u>-</u>	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
		_	-	_ ,	-	-	-		-	
	849	-	-	_	-	-	-		_	-
				-	-	-	-		-	***
		_	_	- 	-	-	- -	_		- -

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	ırrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
		-		-	-	***			-	-	
-		-	_	_		- 1	_	_	_	_	
		- 1	-	_	- 1	-	_	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_		
			-	-	-	-	•••	- 1	_	-	
	İ	-	[-		- i	_] -	-	_	
		-	-		-		_	_			
		- [- 1	- 1	***	- 1	-	_	_	_	
			-	- 1	-	- 4	_	-	_	-	
			-	-	- [}	-	_	-	-	
		-		-		- j	-	-	-	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	
•				_	-	- 1	_	_	_	_	
		- 1		- 1	- 1	- [_	_	_	_	
] [_]	- !		-	- }		_			
		- [- 1		_		_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	~	_	_	_		
		-	- [- [-	- į	•••		-		
		- 1		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
			- [- [- 1	j	-	_ '	_	_	
		- }	- [-	-	-			-		
		-	-]	-	-	-	•••			***	
	-			-	-	- 1	-	-	- [_	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	102,462	191,422	403,521	361,462	386,916	386,916	407,726	424,341	450,728	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	177,031	148,780	248,481	557,307	520,096	520,096	800,775	869,259	847,160	

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

References
1. Insert "Vote"; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

^{2.} Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13		2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source								****			
Property rates	2		- }	-	- 1	- !	-		-	_	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		***		0	- 1	-		_	_	_	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	_	_	_ [_ {	_	_	_		-	_
Service charges - water revenue	2	_	_	_	30,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	18,000	19,000	27,000
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	_	_	_	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,226	2,337	2,501
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	_	_	_	_,,,	_,,,,,	-, 150	2,,54		2,501	
Service charges - other	-	12,015	14,402	15,413	433	670	670	670	710	746	798
=		516	1,046	235	570	347	347	347	265	278	298
Rental of facilities and equipment		- 1	· i	- 1	į	- 1	i i		l	ţ	1
Interest earned - external investments		4,204	4,276	11,020	17,368	10,300	10,300	10,300	15,400	16,170	19,302
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Dividends received	,		-	-	-	- 1	-	**	-	-	-
Fines	1	-	-	- [-	-	-	- :	-	-	-
Licences and permits		. —	-	-		-	- [-	_	_
Agency services			-	-	- 1	-	- [-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		259,152	134,851	276,799	339,446	348,959	348,959	348,959	346,180	357,880	379,885
Other revenue	2	3,607	(3)	4,923	36,998	10,578	10,578	10,578	275,982	346,561	308,881
Gains on disposal of PPE		- 1	-	_ [-	_	- 1	**	_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		279,493	154,571	308,390	426,915	398,954	398,954	398,954	658,764	742,972	738,665
Expenditure By Type		1									
Employee related costs	2	48,817	67,278	87,776	138,315	127,935	127,935	127,935	145.034	149,987	159,586
Remuneration of councillors	-	70,017	03,E10	6,004	100,070	8,845	8,845	8,845	7,928	8,469	9,011
Debt impairment	3	_ [_	0,501	_ "	-	0,030	4,040	1,320	0,700	3,011
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	_ [30,867	_	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	30,000	31,620	33,327
Finance charges		2,289	2,026	2,218	250	250	250	250	2,913	3,070	3,236
Bulk purchases	2	5	446	3,218	5,000	5,070	5,070	5,070	3,500	3,689	3,888
Other materials	8	773	493	35	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	200	211	222
Contracted services		1,815	2,169	4,747	4,500	4,400	4,400	4,400	5,000	5,270	5,555
Transfers and grants		- 1	-	17,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	21,080	22,218
Other expenditure	4, 5	56,871	88,146	299,512	179,397	206,416	206,416	206,416	193,151	200,946	213,685
Loss on disposal of PPE			-	- 1						_	_
Total Expenditure		110,570	191,425	420,509	361,462	386,916	386,916	386,916	407,726	424,341	450,728
Surplus/(Deficit)		168,924	(36,854)	(112,118)	65,454	12,039	12,039	12,039	251,038	318,631	287,936
Transfers recognised - capital		_	185,831	343,612	491,854	508,057	508,057	508,057	549,737	550,628	559,223
Contributions recognised - capital	6	_	-	_	_	_	- 1		- 12,70		-
Contributed assets		- İ	-	_	- 1	-	_	_	_	_	_
Surplue/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		168,924	148,777	231,493	557,308	520,096	520,096	520,096	800,775	869,259	847,159
Тахайол			_	_	_	_	_	_ [_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	Ì	168,924	148,777	231,493	557,308	520,096	520,096	520,096	800,775	869,259	847,159
Attributable to minorities			_	_	-	-	_	_		-	211110
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 1	168,924	148,777	231,493	557,308	520,096	520,096	520,096	800,775	869,259	847,159
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	_	_	_	_			_ [_	4
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	+	168,924	148,777	231,493	557,308	520,096	520,096	520,096	800,775	869,259	847,159

- References
 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure groupfilem; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vota Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Y	ear 2012/13		2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditu
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16
Capital expenditure - Vote										1	
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2		}			ļ	[
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	j	-	-	-	-		- 1	-	-	-] .
Vate 2 - 0	ĺ	-	<u> </u>	-	-			-		-	i -
Vote 3 - Planning	ĺ	-	-	-		-	- 1	-		-	! .
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	••	i -	-				1 .
Vote 5 - Technical Services	- 1	-	-	- 1		-	-		-	-	
Vote 6 - Community Services		- 1	-	- 1		-	-		-	-	! .
Vote 7 - Corporate Services		-		-	***	_	- 1		_	-	1
-		-	~	-		-			-	ì -	
•		- 1	~	-		-	- [_	-	-	
•		-	~	~	-	_	-	_	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	_		_	_	-	
•	į	-	-	-		_	-	_	_	-	
•		- 1	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	_	_	-	i i
•		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	_	_	-	
•	1	<u> </u>	- (- 1	-	-	_]	_	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	- 1		_		-			_	
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	1		-		ĺ				· .	_	'
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	2	ren	, i	j			[
Vote 2 - 0		555	20	-	1,194	2,044	2,044	2,044	1,010	650	3
Vote 3 - Pfanning		1 1	-	-	-			_	-	-	
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury Office		550		~ [396	396	396	396	400	300	1,0
Vote 5 - Technical Services	1	30	3,460	-	1,785	1,785	1,785	1,785	900	1,000	1,0
Vote 6 - Community Services		176,901	193,005	~]	538,862	500,801	500,801	500,801	783,924	859,309	837,3
	ļ	2,370	950	- [12,220	12,220	12,220	12,220	9,631	5,000	4,00
Vote 7 - Corporate Services	ĺ	760	100	-	2,850	2,850	2,850	2,850	4,900	3,000	3,50
•		7,952	4,100	-	- į	- j	- [-	-	-	
•		-	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	- ;	-	
•		-	-]	-	-	- j	-	-	- (-	
•	1	-	-	-	- !	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	-
•		-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	- 8	-
•	1	-	-	}	- [-	-]	-]	-	- 1	-
•		- 1	- }	-	- [- 1	- 1		-	-
				-	-	- [-	-	- }	-
apital single-year expenditure sub-total		189,118	201,635	*	557,307	520,096	520,096	520,096	800,765	869,259	847,15
otal Capital Expenditure - Vote		189,118	201,635	-	557,307	520,096	520,096	520,096	800,765	869,259	847,15
apital Expenditure - Standard									***		
Governance and administration		- 1	_	_ 1	5,829	6,679	6,679	6,679	6,810	4,650	4 0.0
Executive and council		_	_	_	1,194	2,044	2,044	2,044	1,010	650	4,80
Budget and treasury office	1	_	_	- 1	1,785	1,785	1,785	1,785	900	1	30
Corporate services		-	_	_ [2,850	2,850	2,850	2,850	4,900	1,000 3,000	1,00
Community and public safety	i	_ !	_ [_ [12,220	12,220	12,220	12,220	9,631	5,000	3,50
Community and social services		_	_ 1	_ [12,220	12,220	12,220	12,220	1		4,00
Sport and recreation			_ [,	12,220	12,120	12,220	9,631	5,000	4,00
Public safety		_	_ 1		_ i	Ī j	_ [- 1	- [-	-
Housing		[_		_ [_	_	- 1	-	-	-
Health	1		_ 1	_	_ 1	_ [- 1	-	- [-	-
Economic and environmental services	1		_ [_ [395	396	396	396	-	-	- 4.00
Planning and development		1	_ i		396	396	396	396	400	300	1,00
Road transport	1	_ 1	_	_ [300	250	280	390	400	300	1,00
Environmental protection	} !	_	_	_ [_	_	-	~	- 1	-	•••
Trading services	1	_	_ [_	538,862	500,801	500,801	E00 004	700 000	-	
Electricity		_	- 1	-	030'00%	200,801	340,801	500,801	783,924	859,309	837,35
Water		_ !			538,862	Enn 004	500 004	500.004	700.00	-	-
Waste water management	1 1	_ [_	_ 1	030,002	500,801	500,801	500,801	783,924	859,309	837,359
Waste management	1 !	- 1	_		-	- 1	-	-	- 1	-]	-
Other	1	_ [_ [- [- 1	- [-	-]	- [-
tal Capital Expenditure - Standard	3										
······································	1 2 1				557,307	520,096	520,096	520,096	800,765	869,259	847,15
nded by:		İ		-	1	er.	F	ľ	-		
National Government		-	- j	_	557,307	520,096	547,528	520,096	800,765	869,259	847,159
Provincial Government	1	-	_	-	-		-	220,000	500,100	008,208	047,10
District Municipality	1 !	_		_ [_	_	- 1	_	_	-	-
Other transfers and grants	1	- 1		_	_ !	_ 1	_ [-	- 1	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4		_		557,307	520,096	547,528	520,096	800,765	960 050	-
Public contributions & donations	5	_		_	201,001	020,000	971,0EU	320,030	000,783	869,259	847,159
Borrowing	6	_	_		- I	_ [_	-	-	- [-
Internally generated funds	1	_	- i			_	-	-	- [-	_
tal Capital Funding	71					- [-		
			- !		557,307	520,096	547,528	520,896	800,765	869,259	847,15

^{1.} Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

^{3.} Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

^{4.} Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{5.} Must reconcile to Budgeled Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{6.} Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

^{7.} Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

^{8.} Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

DG44 Althert Hzo - Table A5 Commolidate Vate Description	Au Guda	mente	201911	251113	ATTO CARENTO		617 29 12 13 1417 29 12 13		3562514 Wadter	Term Ravenus Franciscoph	& Expenditue
R thousand	,	Audred	Audited	Ardited	Original Budget	Adjustest	Full Year	Per-audh	Budget Year 2012/14	·	Badget Your
Capital expandition - Municipal Vota	-	Osicama	Dulcome	Outsome	Budget	Budgel	Fersesst	MITTER	2012014	41 3014/18	+2 2012/41
Helli sest especificas especatividas Veta I - Enecular & Goscot	2	-			-						-
1 F - Meyer and Counc? 1 2 - Municipal Manager 1 2 - Special Prog Up?	1	-	-	-	-	2	:	-	-	:	-
		-	- 1	:	-	-	:	-	1 :	-	-
		:		-	-	=	-	1	:	:	:
		-	-	Ī	-	-	-		:	-]
Yole 2 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	=	-	:		:
		-	-		-	-		-	:	:	:
	1	-	1111	-	-	•	:	÷			-
	i	-	-	-	-	, ,	:	-		:	-
Vole 3 - Pienerog		-	_ [-	-	-	-	-			:
31 - Economic Planning		_	-		-	-	-	:	[:	:	:
		-	-	-			-		-	3	:
				-	-	-		-		-	:
	1!	=	7	-	-	-	-	_	-	1	
Yets 4 - Budget & Transcory Office 4.1 - Budget & Transcry Office	Ţ		- i	-	_		-	:	:		-
4.1 (page a lineary oute		-	-	-	-			-	:	:	-
	1	-	-	-	Ī	-	_	-	-		
	à.	-	- !	-	-	-	-	-		:	-
	1	-	-	-	-		-	:		:	:
Veta 5 - Fecholoxi Services 5.1 - Water promoun			-	:	-	-	-	-	2	;	:
			-	-	-	-	-	-	:		- ,
		:		-	-	-	-	-	-	- [-
				-	-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Community Services		-	-	- 1		-	-	-	-	- 1	-
6.1 - Contourly Services		*	- 1		-	-	-	-		: [<u>.</u>
	1!		-	-	-	-	-	:	- 1		44444
		- [-			Ī		-	- 1	- :	-
			- [-	= [-	-	-	:	:	-
Vals 7 - Corporate Services 2 1 - Corporate Services	1	-	- [- 1	- 1	- 1	-	-		.	-
	1		-	-	-	-	~	-	Ž	:	-
		-	-	-	- 1	-				-	:
	1	-	- [- 1	-	-	:		- [Ľ
	-	-	- [- [-	-		-		-]	-
•		:	:	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
			-		-	-	-	- [- [-
		:	:			-	-		-	:	
				[]	-	Ē		-			
		- 1	-	- į		-	-	-	-	-	- 1
	1	- [-	-	-	- 1	-	•	- [-
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		- 1	-1	٦	- [-		- 1	- 1	-
						-	2	-	-		-[
		:	:	:	:	-			:]		-
			- [- [-	-	- [-	:	-	:
			: [- [-	- 1	-	-	-	: 1	
		-	-[:	:	-	Ĩ	-	ij	-	-
	-	+ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [-	-
•	,	1	-	=1		=	2	-	-		:
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		- 1
	Į į		-1		-	3	E)	-		:]	:
		=	-	- [-	-	-	-		:	
	1	-	-		1	-	-			2	
			-	- []		=	-	-			
		-	-		:	-	-	-	: }		:
				- 1		-	- 3	-	-		-
		-	-	- [:	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
•			-	- :	- [-	-	:	-	-	
			-1		-	=	-	-	-	= }	-
		-			-	2	-	-	:	-	-
		-	-	3	ij	-	-		-		= [
			-	:	-	-	-	- [- 1
		-	-	-]	:	-	:	-	- {	-	-
		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	:
		-	- [-	-	-	-	-	:	-	- [
		=	-	- []	• [-		-	:	-	-
	İ	-	-					-	- 1		
			-	-	- 1	-		-	2	-	-
					=	-	- [-	-	=	-
					<u>- </u>	- :	:		:		
graj unigy-heet extrentighte anty-fated	í	- (- 1	- 1	- 1	- {	- 1	- 1	- 1	٠, ا	- 1

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13		2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year + 2015/16
ASSETS						-					
Current assets		1	į	1	1] [ļ
Cash		-	25,322	165,144	610,822	610,822	610,822	610,822	566,316	-	-
Call investment deposits	. 1	- [-	-	136,337	136,337	136,337	136,337	55,000	-	ļ –
Consumer debtors	1	-	20,242	32,717	28,622	28,622	28,622	28,622	(6,125)	-	-
Other debtors		- 1	4,394	7,375	7,743	7,743	7,743	7,743	7,743		_
Current portion of long-term receivables		- 1	388	193	204	204	204	204	204	-	-
Inventory	2		1,940	4,402	4,622	4,622	4,622	4,622	4,622	-	_
Total current assets		-	52,286	209,832	788,350	788,350	788,350	788,350	627,760		
Non current assets				The second secon	†						
Long-term receivables		- 1	347	576	- 1	_		_			_
investments	1 1	_	16,711	18,478	19,402	19,402	19,402		_	_	_
Investment property	, ,		- 1	-	,0,102	-	,0,102	_		_	
Investment in Associate			_	_	_	-	_	_		_	
	3	162,442	1,129,570	1,517,063	1,082,086	1,082,086	1,082,086	1,082,086	800,765	869,259	547 4£0
Property, plant and equipment	3	102,442	1,129,010		1,002,000	1,002,000	1,002,000	1,002,000		609,209	847,159
Agricultural	İÌ	-	-	-	-	i	-	~	-	-	_
Biological		-	-	-	-	-		-	***	_	-
Intangible		-	206	748	786	786	786	-	-		-
Other non-current assets			100	131	605	605	605		_	-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Total non current assets		162,442	1,146,934	1,536,996	1,102,879	1,102,879	1,102,879	1,082,086	800,765	869,259	847,159
TOTAL ASSETS		162,442	1,199,220	1,746,828	1,891,229	1,891,229	1,891,229	1,870,436	1,428,524	869,259	847,159
LIABILITIES			ĺ								
Current liabilities				- 1							
Bank overdraft	1	-	72	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	~	-	_
Borrowing	4	-	2,891	1,442	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545			_
Consumer deposits		-	-				-		_	_	_
Trade and other payables	4	146,283	96,066	121,276	55,585	55,585	55,585	55,586	}	_	
Provisions		_	150	164	172	172	172	- i			_
Total current liabilities		146,283	99,179	122,882	57,303	57,303	57,303	57,131	***		-
Non current liabilities					i						
Borrowing		3,000	21,742	29,962	31,342	31,342	31,342	_		_	_
Provisions		2,391	1,131	1,269	1,332	1,332	1,332	***	_ :		_
Total non current liabilities		5,391	22,873	31,231	32,674	32,674	32,674				
TOTAL LIABILITIES		151,674	122,052	154,113	89,977	89,977	89,977	57,131			
NET ASSETS	5	10,768	1,077,168	1,592,715	1,801,252	1,801,252	1,801,252	1,813,305	1,428,524	869,259	847,159
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			1							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		_ i	_]	_	619,024	619,024	619,024		(572,442)	1	
Reserves	4	_ [_ [_ []	674	674	674	_	(012,442)]	-
Minorities' interests	7	-	- ;	-	0/4	014	0/4	- 1	}	- }	-
FOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5		-	- [619,698	619,698	619,698	-	(572,442)	-	_

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
 Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13		2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	out of the second	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts			1	1	1	i s					
Ratepayers and other		-	44,057	17,732	62,265	62,265	62,265	62,265	104,410	50,566	64,111
Government - operating	1	-	342,724	1,114,186	277,228	277,228	277,228	277,228	344,173	355,553	381,791
Government - capital	1	-	-	- 1	550,300	519,997	519,997	519,997	800,765	869,259	847,159
Interest		_	9,550	11,357	10,250	10,250	10,250	10,250	15,400	16,170	19,302
Dividends		_	[- 1	-	- 1	-	_	_	_	-
Payments			Į.			}				1	
Suppliers and employees		- 1	-	(14,619)	(349,693)	(349,693)	(349,693)	(349,693)	(353,313)	(366,990)	(390,280)
Finance charges			-	1	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	(2,913)	(3,070)	(3,236)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	- [- [-]	-	- :	(20,000)	(21,080)	(22,218)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Ĺ	-	396,330	1,128,656	550,100	519,797	519,797	519,797	888,522	900,408	896,629
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES						i de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de		,			
Receipts		ł								ļ	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	- 1	168	(200)	(200)	(200)	(200)		_	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors			(97)	(229)	-	- }	-	-	-	-	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	(75)	(772)	-		-		-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	(1,598)	(1,767)		- <u>į</u>	-	-		-	-
Payments		'			,	1					1
Capital assets		-	(162,120)	(271,119)	(549,802)	(549,802)	(549,802)	(549,802)	(800,765)	(869,259)	(847,159)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(163,890)	(273,718)	(550,002)	(550,002)	(550,002)	(550,002)	(800,765)	(869,259)	(847,159)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts											
Short term loans		-	- 1	-	-	-		-	_	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	- [7,993	-	-	-	~~	273,319	343,743	305,465
increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-			-	-	•••		-	-
Payments		ĺ	4								
Repayment of borrowing	ì		911	1,249	1444				(1,500)	(1,581)	(1,666)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	911	9,242		-	-]	_	271,819	342,162	303,799
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	233,352	864,180	98	(30,205)	(30,205)	(30,205)	359,577	373,310	353,269
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	28,394	28,394	261,746	165,144	165,144	165,144	165,144	52,645	412,222	785,532
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	28,394	261,746	1,125,925	165,242	134,940	134,940	134,940	412,222	785,532	1,138,801

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cur	rrent Year 2012/1	3	ZUISIH MUMANU	Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year 1 2015/16
ousehold service targets	1									1
<i>later:</i> Piped water inside dwelling					į					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					74,557	74,557	74,557			
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2					ļ				
Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4				74,557	74,557	74,557			1
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3						45.004			
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				15,931 83,784	15,931 83,784	15,931 83,784			
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				ļ	99,715	99,715	99,715			1
otal number of households	5			-	174,272	174,272	174,272	-	-	
anitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventileted)								1		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					130,476	130,476	130,476 130,476			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-		-	130,476	130,476	130,410	_	_	
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions					47,871	47,871	47,871			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				-	47,871	47,871	47,871 178,347	<u> </u>		-
otal number of households	5	-		-	178,347	178,347	110,341	_	_	
Energy:										1
Electricity (at least min service level)				-						1
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				-			_	-	-	
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households	5			_			-	-	-	į.
Refuse:	ì			ì				1		
Removed at least once a week								ļ		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1		-	-	-	-	-	"	-	
Removed less frequently than once a week		!	•							
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal	1	l f			ł			1		
No rubbish disposel	İ				l	ļ	- · · · · <u>-</u>			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5		<u> </u>	ļ		-		-	-	
Total number of households	ļ.,						İ		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7						ŀ			
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	1				ļ					
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per m	onth)									
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	1					<u> </u>				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8	}								
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	Ì									1
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per m	onth)									
Refuse (ramoved once a week)							<u></u>			
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social packag	e)	_				ļ	<u> </u>	_		
Highest level of free service provided		}	-	1						
Property rates (R value threshold)							-			
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			1							
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	į	:						I		
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)					1	1		1		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'009) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9	}		1				1		1
Property rates (k15 000 threshold rebale). Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and										
rebates)	İ				1					
Water										
Sanitation Electricity/other energy	l									
Electricity/other energy Refuse	4									
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	1									
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									1
Other	l						·			
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	1	-	-	. -	-					· Ł
References				i						
1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Esko	m									
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling										
Stend distance > 200m from dwelling Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.										
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal	al area									
Include value of subsidy provided by municipality abo Show number of households receiving at least these	ve pro	vincial subsidy lev	rei							
		es aandaan nomal	etalu fraa							

DOLLA Alford Non	Curnorting Table	SA4 Reconciliation	of IDP strategic	objectives and	budaet (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	urrent Year 2012/	13		m Term Revenue Framework	
			Ket	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year + 2015/16
thousand			<u> </u>							44,933	45,341	48,28
reanisational Development	To provide Excellent administration support and stable ICT Services											
	To facilitate access to free basic water, sanitation, housing and electricity					Anna Anna Anna anna anna anna anna anna				968,638	1,049,010	1,036,886
rometion of Social and conomic Development	To promote and boost Local Economy									23,033	24,212	26,264
inancial Viability and Annagement	To ensure complete and accurate accounting of all transactions, and to report all financial information in accordance with the MFMA.							Withham the state of the state		109,759	116,432	124,778
3ood Governance & Public Participation	To instill good governance in all municipal operations, ensure public participation and provide critical strategic support to municipalities.									62,137	58,605	61,684
												A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
						**************************************				***************************************		
		ALAN ALAN ALAN ALAN ALAN ALAN ALAN ALAN							And the second s			THE TAXABLE PROPERTY.
	enemony control of the control of th			MARRIANE - DO THE								And the state of t
Allocations to other priorities		<u></u>	2					-		1		
Allocations to other priorities Fotal Revenue (excluding capit	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1	- Ì	<u> </u>		1	1		-	1,208,501	1,293,601	1,297,8

Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	C	urrent Year 2012	/13		m Term Revenue Framework	·
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16
nstitutional Transformation and	To provide Excellent administration support and stable ICT Services									40,033	42,341	44,78
Basic Service Delivery	To facilitate access to free basic water, senitation, housing and electricity	-						107 (107 (175,084	184,701	195,52
romotion of Social and Economic Development	To promote and boost Local Economy	and the second s								22,633	23,912	25,20
	To ensure complete and accurate accounting of all transactions, and to report all financial information in		**************************************							108,849	115,432	123,77
Good Governance & Public Participation	accordance with the MFMA. To instill good governance in all municipal operations, ensure public participation and provide critical strategic support to	THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O								61,127	57,955	61,38
		menenciprosery approximate - se-	[
			and the state of t		:			меродинализия при при при при при при при при при при				
								A PROPERTY AND A PROP				
			4						P			
			No cartingengengengenoop in all Africa in .				,				7 (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	
										-	To your many or your property common control and and and and and and and and and and	
		The second control of the second control of								T T T TOTAL	e mendingan aa aa	
					THE PLANT OF THE P		THE THE THE THE THE THE THE THE THE THE					
ocations to other priorities			1			AND THE PROPERTY AND A STATE OF THE PARTY AND				407,726	424,341	450,72

^{1.} Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

OCAA Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	ting Table SA6 Reconciliat Goal	Goal	and the same of th	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		urrent Year 2012/	13		Framework	& Expenditure
2 Above and			Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	2015/16
R thousand nstitutional Transformation and	To provide Excellent	Α								4,900	3,000	3,500
Organisational Development	administration support and stable ICT Services											
,	To facilitate access to free basic water, sanitation, housing and electricity	В				11.0				793,555	864,309	841,359
Promotion of Social and Economic Development	To promote and boost Local Economy	С				With the state of				400	300	1,000
Management	To ensure complete and accurate accounting of all transactions, and to report all financial information in	D								900	1,000	1,000
Good Governance & Public Participation	accordance with the MFMA. To instill good governance in all municipal operations, ensure public participation and provide	E						And the second s		1,010	650	300
	critical strategic support to	F										
		G									11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11	The state of the s
		Н										
		1									5 5 7	Administration for the second second
		J			The state of the s					***************************************		
		к			No company of the state of the			An annual database : Compression				
		L										
	orente en projet in control de la control de	М		Antoniaerova er im		TT THE TAXABLE AND THE TAXABLE			THE THE THE THE THE THE THE THE THE THE			
		M				AAAAAAAA AAAA		THE REAL PROPERTY OF THE PERSON OF THE PERSO				
		N				. *	. S. S.	ANALYMATINA ANALYMAN	And the second s			
		0	1	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		of Artistan Control of			and the state of t			
		P										
A11 - 15 - 15 - 15 - 15 - 15 - 15 - 15 -		<u></u>	3						<u> </u>	-		
Allocations to other priorities Total Capital Expenditure			. 1				ł	·	ļ	800,765	869,259	847,15

Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

^{2.} Goal code must be used on Table SA36

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA7		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	С	urrent Year 2012	113	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Vote 1 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										A STATE OF THE STA
Sub-function 3 · (name) Insert meesure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Süb-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name). Insert measure/s description	-									
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub:function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description			,							
Vote 3 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 · (name) Sub-function 1 · (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description				A 2- 4	A		,,,,			
And so on for the rest of the Votes 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each										

I. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 I. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Light of management	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	С	urrent Year 2012	/13	2013/14 Medit	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
o eac: ipilosi	Description Unit of measurement		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Entity,1 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description										The state of the s

^{3.} Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Entity 2 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description						1	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Entity 3 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description								
And so on for the rest of the Entities 1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed 2. Only include prior year companying informatic	I with the parent municipality ((MEMA =87/5)/di						
Only include prior year comparative information for indiv	ridual measures where releva	int activity occurre	ad in that year/s		 			

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Y	ear 2012/13			Medium Term I enditure Fram	
	basis of equipment	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Ye +2 2015/1
Borrowing Management			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						 		
Credit Rating		1	1.4.	:		1		j			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.1%	0.6%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	1,1%	1.1%	1,1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	11.3%	5.7%	3,1%	0.3%	0,5%	0.5%	0.5%	1.4%	1.2%	1.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0,0%	0.0%	0.0%	85230849.6%	<i>#########</i>
Safety of Capital		1					:				
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4652.3%	4652.3%	4652.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iguidity		1									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	_	0.5	. 1,7	13,8	. 420					
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/curren liabilities	-	0.5	1.7		13.8 13.8	13.8 13.8	13,8 13.8	-	-	
Liquidity Ratio tevenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	-	0.3	1.3	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.1		-	
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	· Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	284.1%	81,3%	88.8%	156,9%	156,9%	156.9%	35.1%	13.7%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			0.0%	285.3%	86.2%	88.8%	156.9%	158.9%	156.9%	35.1%	13.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	16.4%	13.2%	8.6%	9.2%	9.2%	9.2%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				Street, St.	a da d					
reditors Management			447 - 544 (5.574)	er europe de la verge Villa							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
Creditors to Cash and Investments	•	515.2%	19.5%	7.5%	34.4%	42.1%	42.1%	42.1%	0.0%	0.007	91. <u>11</u> 14.
ther Indicators	-	are di					42.170	42.135	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Total Volume Losses (kW)					alani d			1 / Ki juli		1275
ectricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	Total Volume Losses (k/l)										
ater Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17.5%	43.5%	28.5%	32.4%	32.1%	32.1%	32.1%	22.0%	20.2%	21.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		23.2%	21.7%	23.0%
	R&W(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.6%	4.5%	4.5%		7.2%	6.7%	7.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.8%	21.3%	0.7%	2.4%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	5.0%	4.7%	4.9%
regulation financial viability indicators			:		:						
	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants/Debt service payments due within linancial year)	2.4	2.0	3.1	8.5	8.5	8.5	3.0	17.6	18.4	17,1
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	162.0%	257.4%	110.5%	125.6%	125,6%	125.6%	8.6%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage (Available cash + investments)/monthly fixed	4.5	29.0	55.8	8.2	6.5	6.5	6.5	19.0	34.9	47.8

Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

^{2.} Only include if services provided by the municipality

Current Year 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue 2012/13 Framework 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue Framework Budget Year Budget Year +1 2013/14 2014/15 Outcome Original Budget Full Year Forecast Current Year 2012/13 2011/12 Outcome Adjusted Budget Outcome 2010/11 Original Budget Outcome 2009/10 Outcome 2011/12 2007 Survey Outcome 2010/11 2001 Census 2009/10 Outcome 1996 Census DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions Water:
Pped % ater inside dwelling
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Basis of calculation usehold service targets (000) Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10 5 Ref ₽ ~ LΩ မ ~ Ref Description of economic indicator onthly household income (no. of households) Number of poor households in misningst area. Delinition of poor household (R per month). Total municipal services Number of peuple in municipal area. Humber of poor people in municipal area. Number of frauseholds in municipal area. Fermal information of the control of < R2 060 per household per month 'overty profiles (no. of households) Economistic influence of CPIX) Influence of the controvery frace of the controvery frace of the controverse consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (electricity) Property laxंanice charges Rental of facilifies & equipment usehold/demographics (000) Revenue from agency services Merest - external myestments Fernales aged 5 - 14
Males aged 5 - 14
Fernales aged 15 - 34
Males aged 15 - 34 No income
R1 - R1 600
R1 - R1 600
R2 201 - R5 640
R5 201 - R5 640
R7 201 - R5 640
R2 201 - R5 640
R2 201 - R1 200
R2 201 - R1 200
R2 201 - R1 200
R2 201 - R1 200
R2 201 - R1 200
R2 201 - R1 200
R2 201 - R1 200
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 201
R2 201 - R1 Insert description Interest - deblors Unemployment using statistics emographics Population > R819 200 ollection rates

Outcome

DC44 Alfred Nzo Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref :	2009/10 efAudited	2011112			Current Ye	ear 2012/13		2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditur
unding measures Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Yea +2 2015/16
Cash + investments at the yer end less applications - R'000 Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue Capital payments % of capital expenditure Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) Grents % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment Asset renewal % of capital budget rences sitive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to	20(1)(vi) 20(1)(vi)	7	28,394 (146,283) 4.5 150,924 N.A. 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% N.A. N.A. 0.0% 0.0%	261,746 45,479 29.0 148,777 13.9% 285.3% 0.0% 80.4% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	1,125,925 115,810 55.8 231,493 1.0% 65.2% 0.0% 0.0% 51.0% 65.9% 0.0% 0.0%	165,242 723,191 8.2 557,308 105.1% 88.8% 0.0% 98.7% 0.0% (9.2%) (100.0%) 2.6% 13.2%	134,940 747,932 6.5 520,096 (17.6%) 156,9% 0.0% 105,7% 0.0% 0.0% 1.7%	134,940 747,932 6.5 520,096 (6.0%) 156,9% 0.0% 105,7% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.7% 10.5%	134,940 728,530 6.5 520,096 (6.0%) 156,9% 0.0% 105.7% 0.0% 0.0% 4.4% 0.0%	412,222 621,884 19.0 800 775 (33.2%) 35.1% 0.0% 100.0% 0.0% (95.0%) 0.0% 5.9%	785,532 34.9 869,259 (0.5%) 13.7% 0.0%	1,138,80 47,151 31,2% 18.9% 0.0% 100.0% 122462267.0% 0.0% 0.0% 6.2% 9.6%

- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications) 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan) functioning assets revenue protection

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012	/13	2013/14 Media	ım Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +: 2015/16
Valuation:	1		<u> </u>				***************************************			
Date of valuation:										•
Financial year valuation used	:						:			
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2				İ					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)							•			
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3								:	
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									:
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3		}						•	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4						:			
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)							# *			
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mihs)			1							1
No. of properties	5			:	:					į.
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)			1					1		
No. of supplementary valuations	1		:							
No. of valuation roll amendments							:			
No. of objections by rate payers	:			:						:
No. of appeals by rate payers				:	:					
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	- 8				:					
Supplementary valuation					:					
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5		4					J		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)								ĺ		
Valuation reductions:								Į.		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	1			:						
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	1 1			1					1	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	:		:	:						
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)					i				:	
fotal valuation reductions:		-		· -	-	-	-		***	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5				:					
Total land value (Rm)	5			:						
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5		1							
Total market value (Rm)	5			:						
Total manac value (1911)										
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other	1 1			:						
categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5					:				
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	3 1		1							
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	1 1									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	:			:						
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	1			-						
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)					:					
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)					:					
	- 1		1							
Rate revenue:	1 1		:	:						
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6		1		•	:				
Expected cash collection rate (%)	:		:			;				
Special rating areas (R'000)	7		dan en e							
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)								• • •		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	:									
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	: :			:						
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	- :			:	:					
Nedeles, exemplons - offer (KVO)	1		1	:						
			•	- 1	:	:	i			
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) otal rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)			<u>;</u>							

- 1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- 2. To give effect to rates policy
- 3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- 4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
- 5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
- 6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 7. Included in rate revenue budget
- 8. In favour of the rate-payer

ent year)
흥
category (
rates by
Property
e SA12a Prop
orting Table
Supportin
Alfred Nzo -
DC44 Alfr

	Description	Ref Ref	Indust.	Bus. & Far Comm.	Farm props. State-owned Muni props.	owned Muni	A	Public Private service infra. owned towns	Formal & ns Informal Settle.	Comm. Land State trust land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note	Protect. Areas	National Monumits	Public benefit organs	Mining Props.
receives some state of the proparty values in reasonably difficult properties \$7(2) upplementary valuations mentary valuations mentary valuations aluation roll amendments bjections by rate-payers papels by rate-payers finalised uccessful objections > 10% uccessful objections of properties not valued ince last valuation (select) cy of valuation (select) cy of valuation (select) cy of valuation (select) at in properties \$24 (number) at in orductions-public infrastructure (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) an reductions-public worship (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) an reductions-public worship (Rm) an reductions-public worship (Rm) an reductions-public worship (Rm) an reductions-public worship (Rm) an reductions-public worship (Rm) and value (Rm) are budget (R Y000) d cash collection rate (%) rating areas (R Y000) s, exemptions - bona fide farm (R Y000) s, exemptions - bona fide farm (R Y000) s, exemptions - bona fide farm (R Y000) s, exemptions - bona fide son or exemptions - bona fide son or exemptions - bona fide son or exemptions - bona fide son or exemptions - bona fide son see, exemptions - bona fide son see, exemptions - bona fide son or exemption	Current Year 2012/13															
reaconably difficult properties \$7(2) upplementary valuation (Rm) aluation (Rm) aluation (Rm) aluation (Rm) aluation (Rm) aluation (Rm) aluation (Rm) aluation (Rm) aluation (Rm) aluation (Rm) peaals by rate-payers phasis by rate-payers pepals by rate-payers pepals by rate-payers pepals by rate-payers pepals by rate-payers pepals by rate-payers finalised uccessful objections > 10% and or of properties not valued ince last valuation (select) of valuation (select) inclusion (select) of valuation (select) inclusion (select) in properties \$21 (number) alon of valuation (select) in machicions subilic infrastructure (Rm) in reductions. and reserves/park (Rm) in reductions-mineral right (Rm) in reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) and value (Rm) are used for rating (Rm) in reductions-other (Rm) are tollection rate (%) rating areas (R000) (cash collection rate (%) rating areas (R000) (cash collection rate (R000)) (cash collection rate (R000)) (cash collection rate (R000)) (cash collection rate (R000)) (cash collections collections (R000)) (cash collections) (R000) (cash collections) (R00	No. of properties															
upplementary valuations mentary valuations mentary valuation (Rm) aluation roal amendments because y valuation (Rm) aluation roal amendments ppeals by rate-payers ppeals by rate-payers peals by rate-payers finalised cuccessful objections > 10% and road of properties not valuated need tast valuation (select) cy of valuation (select) cy of valuation (select) cy of valuation (select) attion of rating types used? (YM) attion of rating types used? (YM) as used? (YM) and valuation (select) attion of rating types used? (YM) an reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) nn reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) nn reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) nn reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) nn reductions-public vanship (Rm) an reductions-public vanship (Rm) an reductions-public vanship (Rm) an reductions-public vanship (Rm) an reductions-public vanship (Rm) an reductions-public vanship (Rm) an eductions-public vanship (Rm) an reductions-public vanship (Rm) an reductions-public vanship (Rm) as even to rating (Rm) as a trate budget (R V000) acean collection rate (%) and cash collection rate (%) activities of the (R000) activities (R V0000) activities (R V0000) activities (R V0000) activities (R V0000) activities (R V00000) activities (R V00000) activities (R V000000) activities (R	No. of unreasonably difficult properties \$7(2)															
aluation of al amendments bijections by rate-payers preast by rate-payers preast by rate-payers preast by rate-payers preast by rate-payers finalised uccessful objections or 10% and or of properties not valued mere tast valuation (select) or valuation (select) or valuation (select) or valuation (select) ation of rating types used? (YM) along or rating types used? (YM) along or rating types used? (YM) an reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) in reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) in reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) in reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) in reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) in reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) in reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) in reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) in reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) in reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) in reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) in reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) in reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) in reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) arket value (Rm) arket value (Rm) in eduction rate (%) rating areas (R000) is exemptions - other (R000) is exemptions - other (R000) is exemptions - other (R000) in eductions/disco. (R000) in eductions/di	No. of supplementary valuations Supplementary valuation (Rm)															
ppeals by rate-payers preals by rate-payers finalised coccessful objections > 10% and or of properties not valued ince last valuation (select) by of valuation (select) by of valuation (select) by of valuation (select) by of valuation (select) by of valuation (select) by of valuation (select) by or valuation (select) by or valuation (select) by or valuation (select) by or valuation (select) by or valuation (select) by or valuation (select) by or valuation (select) by or valuation (select) by or valuation stelect) by or valuation of ratio types used? (YM) ce rated by uniform ratelvariable rate? eductions: public infrastructure (Rm) on reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) or reductions-public worship (Rm) or reductions-public worship (Rm) or reductions-RTS,000 threshold (Rm) or reductions-other (Rm) or value (Rm) are or improvements (Rm) and value (Rm) are traited areas (RV000) deash collection rate (%) rating areas (RV000) s. exemptions - bora fide farm. (RV000) s. exemptions - bora fide farm. (RV000) or eductions/discounts (RV0000) or eductions/discounts (RV0000) or eductions/discounts (RV00000) or eductions/discounts (RV00000) or eductions/discounts (RV00000) or eductions/discounts (RV000000) or eductions/discounts/discounts/discounts/discounts/discounts/discounts/discounts/discou	No. of valuation roll amendments No. of objections by rate-payers									an ilan						
uccessful objections are used by the state of a control of select) woo of valuation (select) of valuation (select) of valuation (select) of valuation (select) in properties s21 (humber) alton of rating types used? (Y/N) strong of valuation (select) in properties s21 (humber) alton of rating types used? (Y/N) strong of valuation (select) in reductions subjic infrastructure (Rm) in reductions abulic infrastructure (Rm) in reductions-mineral rights (Rm) in reductions-mineral rights (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) and value (Rm) are of for rating (Rm) did or of improvements (Rm) are of improvements (Rm) are of improvements (Rm) did cash collection rate (%) reture expected to collect (R000) s. exemptions - bora fide farm. (R000) s. exemptions - other (R000)	No. of appeals by rate-payers															
uccessful objections > 10% ed no. of properties not valued ince last valuation (select) voy of valuation (select) in properties s2! (number) in properties s2! (number) in properties s2! (number) in of valuation (select) in of valuation (select) in reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) in reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) in reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) in reductions-to-level (R000) is exemptions - bons fide fam. (R000) is exemptions - bons fide fam. (R000) is exemptions - bons fide son is eductions-(discounts (R000) is exemptions - worship (R000) is exemptions - worship (R000) is exemptions - worship (R000) is exemptions - worship (R000) is exemptions - worship (R000) is exemptions - worship (R000) is exemptions - worship (R000) is exemptions - worship (R000) is exemptions - worship (R000) is exemptions - worship (R000) is exemptions - worship (R000) is exemptions - worship (R000) is exemptions - worship (R000) is exemptions - worship (R000) is exemptions - worship (R000) is exemptions - worship (R000) is exemptions - worship (R000) is exemptions - worship (R000) is exemptions - worship (R000) in exemptions - worship (R000) in exemptions - worship (R000) in exemptions - worship (R000) in exemptions - worship (R000) in exemptions - worship (R000) in exemptions - worship (R000) in exemptions - worship (R000) in exemptions - worship (R000) in exemptions - worship (R000) in exemptions - worship (R000) in exemptions - worship (R000) in exemptions - worship (R000) in exemptions - worship (R0000) in exemptions - worship (R0000) in exempti	No. of successful objections	LD.														
ince last valuation (select) vo of valuation (select) of valuation select) of valuation select) in properties \$2! (humber) altion of rating types used? (Y/N) attor of rating types used? (Y/N) et used? (Y/N) ce rated by uniform ratelvariable rate? <u>raductions:</u> raductions: ratel rearue budget (R '000) rerue axpected to collect (R'000) d cash collection rate (**) rating areas (R'000) s. exemptions: - bora fide farm. (R'000) s. exemptions: - obra fide farm. (R'000) s. exemptions: - obra fide farm. (R'000) s. exemptions: - obra fide farm. Returions: returions	No. of successful objections > 10% Estimated no. of properties not valued	un.														
of valuation used (select) valuation (select) +in properties \$21 {number}} alion of rating types used? (YM) alion of rating types used? (YM) at used? (YM) or sated by uniform ratelvariable rate? <u>eductions</u> : n reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) nn reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) nn reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) nn reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) nn reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) nn reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) nn reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) nn reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) nn reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) nn reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) due used for rating (Rm) arket value (Rm) arket value (Rm) arket value (Rm) cerue expected to collect (R000) deash collection rate (%) reture expected to collect (R000) cerue expected to collect (R000)	Years since last valuation (select) Frequency of valuation (select)															
ranductor (serecy) -in properties \$21 (number) ation of rating types used? (Y/N) se rated by uniform rate/variable rate? <u>reductions:</u> n reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) n reductions-public worship (Rm) n reductions-R15,000 (hreshold (Rm) nn reductions-R15,000 (hreshold (Rm) nn reductions-R15,000 (hreshold (Rm) nn reductions-public worship (Rm) nn reductions-public worship (Rm) nn reductions-public worship (Rm) nn reductions-public worship (Rm) nn reductions-public worship (Rm) nn reductions-public worship (Rm) nn reductions-public worship (Rm) nn reductions-chier (Rm) arket value (Rm) arket value (Rm) d cash collection rate (%) rating areas (R000) s. exemptions - bonsioners (R000) s. exemptions - other (R000)	Method of valuation used (select)															
ation of rating types used? (Y/N) se sated by uniform ratelvariable rate? <u>eductions:</u> n reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) nn reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) nn reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) nn reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) nn reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) nn reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) nn reductions-public worship (Rm) nn reductions-public worship (Rm) nn reductions-public worship (Rm) nn reductions-public worship (Rm) nn reductions-public worship (Rm) nn reductions-profer (Rm) deu used for rating (Rm) and value (Rm) arket value (Rm) arket value (Rm) arket value (Rm) cenue expected to collect (R000) deash collection rate (%) reductions-pensioners (R000) s exemptions - bora fide farm. (R000) s exemptions - other (R000) n eductionscribscourts (R000) n eductionscribscourts (R000) n eductionscribscourts (R000) n eductionscribscourts (R000)	Phasing-in properties s21 (number)															
ce rated by uniform ratel/variable rate? <u>eductions:</u> nn reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) nn reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) nn reductions-rature reserves/park (Rm) nn reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) nn reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) nn reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) nn reductions-other (Rm) nn reductions-other (Rm) nn reductions-other (Rm) dition reductions: from reductions: from reductions arket value (Rm) arket value (Rm) arket value (Rm) arket value (Rm) arket value (R00) arenue expected to collect (R000) d cash collection rate (%) rating areas (R000) s, exemptions - bona fide fam. (R000) s, exemptions - bona fide fam. (R000) s, exemptions - bona fide fam. (R000) s, exemptions - bona fide fam. ceducions/discounts (R000) s, exemptions - bona fide fam. eductions/discounts (R000)	Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) First rate used? (Y/N)															
reductions: In reductions: In reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) In reductions-atture reserves/park (Rm) In reductions-atture reserves/park (Rm) In reductions-atture reserves/park (Rm) In reductions-public worship (Rm) In reductions-public worship (Rm) In reductions-other (Rm) In reductions-other (Rm) In reductions (Rm) In reductions (Rm) In reductions (Rm) In reductions (Rm) In reflection rate (Rm) In reductions - indigent (RV00) In exemptions - bona fide farm. (RV00) In exemptions - bona fide farm. (RV00) In eductions/discounts/discounts/discou	Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?															
nn reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) nn reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) nn reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) nn reductions-public worship (Rm) in reductions-other (Rm) in reductions-other (Rm) in reductions-other (Rm) in reductions-other (Rm) in each for rating (Rm) in each for rating (Rm) in each (Rm) arket value (Rm) arket value (Rm) arket value (Rm) arket value (Rm) arket value (Rm) 3. exemptions - bora fide farm. (RV000) 4. exemptions - other (RV000) 5. exemptions - other (RV000) 6. exemptions - other (RV000) 7. exemptions - other (RV000) 7. exemptions - other (RV000) 8. exemptions - other (RV000) 9. exemptions - other	Valuation reductions: Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)															
in reductions-RT5,000 threshold (Rm) in reductions-RT5,000 threshold (Rm) in reductions-RT5,000 threshold (Rm) in reductions-public worship (Rm) in value (Rm) and value (Rm) and value (Rm) and value (Rm) and value (Rm) and value (Rm) and value (Rm) and value (Rm) and value (Rm) and value (Rm) and value (Rm) and value (Rm) and value (Rm) and value (Rm) and value (Rm) and value (Rm) and value (Rm) and value (Rm0)	Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)															
In reactionis-public worship (km) In reactionis-other (Rm) In reductions other (Rm) In used for rating (Rm) Ind value (Rm) Inde of improvements (Rm) Inde of improvements (Rm) Inde of improvements (Rm) Inde of improvements (Rm) Inde of improvements (Rm) Inde of improvements (Rm) Inde of improvements (Rm) Inde of improvements (Rm) Inde of improvements (Rm) Independent (Rm) Indepe	Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)															
the used for rating (Rm) And value (Rm) And value (Rm) Intel of improvements (Rm) arket value (Rm) arket value (Rm) ratio	Valuation reductions-public worship (Km) Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2														
nd value (Rm) live of improvements (Rm) arket value (Rm) is rate renue budget (R '000) d cash collection rate (%) rating areas (R'000) s, exemptions - indigent (R'000) s, exemptions - bons fide fam. (R'000) s, exemptions - other (R'000) s, exemptions - other (R'000) n reductions/discounts (R'000) es, exemptins, reductns, discos (R'000)	rotal value used for rating (Rm)	9														
arket Value (RKID) renue budget (R '000) renue expected to collect (R'000) d cash collection rate (*a.) rating areas (R'000) s, exemptions - indigent (R'000) s, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) s, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) n reductions/discounts (R'000) es, exemptions - clare (R'000) es, exemptions - dide (R'000)	Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm)	9 9									i de la companya de l					
F rate renue budget (R'000) renue budget (R'000) d cash collection rate (%) rating areas (R'000) s, exemptions - indigent (R'000) s, exemptions - bona fide fam. (R'000) s, exemptions - other (R'000) r eductions/discourts (R'000) n eductions/discourts (R'000) es, exemptins, reductins, discos (R'000)	i oda market vande (Km) Rating:															
Rate revenue expected to collect (R000) Expected cash or oblection rate (%) Special runing areas (R000) Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R7000) Rebates, exemptions - boral rule farm. (R7000) Rebates, exemptions - obra rule farm. (R7000) Rebates, exemptions - obra rule farm. (R7000) Rebates, exemptions - obra rule (R7000) Rebates, exemptions - obra rule (R7000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R7000) Phase-in re	Average rate R 000) Rate revenue budget (R 000)	en														
Special raing acase (R000) Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R000) Rebates, exemptions - orba idia ram. (R000) Rebates, exemptions - orba idia ram. (R000) Rebates, exemptions - orba idia ram. (R000) Rebates, exemptions - orba idia ram. (R000) Rebates, exemptions - orba idia ram. (R000) Total rebates, exemptions, reductions (R000) Total rebates, exemptins, reductions, discos (R000)	Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%)	4														
Rebases, exemptions - indigent (R7000) Rebales, exemptions - provisioners (R7000) Rebales, exemptions - bons inde farm. (R7000) Rebales, exemptions - other (R7000) Rebales, exemptions - other (R7000) Phase-in e	Special rating areas (R'000)															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fider farm. (R000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Total relaties, exemptins, reductions, discos (R'000)	Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R100) Total rebates, exemptins, reductins, discos (R1000) Defensions	Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)															
Volta Veringia, distributia, di	Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)															
	i oral rezates, exemplis, teuridis, disca (n 000)															

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is free' value grealer than MPRA minimum. 3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

In favour of the rate-payer
 Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

	1
	l
~	ŀ.
eal	
jet	ŀ
ğ	ŀ
, (E	l
by category (ŀ
cate	ŀ
ģ	ľ
tes	
y rate	
2b Property rate	ľ
b Proper	
2p	
SA1	
porting Table SA12b	
Ta	
ting	
힖	
Supporti	
0	
2	
C44 Alfrec	
4 Aii	
DC44 Alf	
[-

Description	Resi. In	Indust. Bus. & Comm.	Farm props. State-owned Muni props.	 Public Private service infra. owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land State trust land	ust Section 8(2)(n) (note	Protect. Areas	National Monumits	Public benefit	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2013/14										io ma	
Valuation: No. of properties											
No. of sectional title property values No. of unreasonably difficult properties \$7(2)											
No. of supplementary valuations											
Supplementary variation (Min) No. of valuation roll amendments											
No. of objections by rate-payers											
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised											
No. of successful objections No. of successful objections > 10eg	uo u										
Estimated no. of properties not valued	•										
rears since last variation (select) Frequency of valuation (select)											<u>.</u>
Method of valuation used (select) Race of valuation (select)											
Phasing-in properties \$21 (number)											
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)											
rati rate used (1718) Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?											
Valuation reductions:											
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)											
Valuation reductions-mineral nights (Rm) Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)											
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2										
Total valuation reductions:				_							
Total value used for rating (Rm) Total tand value (Rm)	φ φ										
Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm)	9 9										
Rating: Average rate											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)											
Expected cash collection rate (%)											
Special raining areas (NOOU) Rebetes, exemptions - indigent (R'000)											
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)											
Rebates, exemptions - what not iden. (K.000) Rebates, exemptions - other (K.000)											
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Total rebates, exempths, reductns, discs (R'000)											
References											

Land & Assistance Act. Restitution of Land Rights, Communat Property Associations
 Linclude value of additional reductions is tree value greater than MPRA minimum.
 Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026. expressed to 6 decimal places maximum.
 Include arrears collections
 In favour of the rate-payer.
 Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Statisticate properties Statisticate pro	Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	Sudget Year 2013/14	2013/14 Medium Framework Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2013/14 2014/15 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2015/16
plom (describe structural) (din in biselacide)	1 GB 72									
15,000 1	Farm properties - used Farm properties - not used Industrial properties									
15,000 1	Business and commercial properties Communal land - residential									
noar 15,000 15,0	Communal land - small holdings Communal land - farm property Communal land - hisiness and commercial									
ption (describe structure) (45,000 15	Communal land - other State-owned properties									
ption 15,000 15,	Municipal properties Public service infrastructure									
ption 15,000 15,	Privalely owned towns serviced by the owner State trust land									
ption 15,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 (15,000 15,000 15,000 (15,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 (15,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 (15,000 15,000	Restitution and redistribution properties									
15,000 15	Projected areas National monuments properties									
at residential recover at residential recover at residential recover and restricted and recemption ansers, social grants relate or exemption ansers occurrential recemption and fine famers relate or exemption and fine famers relate or exemption and fine famers relate or exemption and fine famers relate or exemption and fine famers relate or exemption and fine famers relate or exemption and fine famers relate or exemption and fine famers relate or exemption and fine famers relate or exemption and fine famers relate or exemption and fine famers relate or exemption and fine famers relate or exemption (fine in thresholds)	mptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) Residential properties			15.000						00 15,000
Integrate of exemption near/social grants rebate or exemption rary relief rebate or exemption fide farmers rebate or exemption ates or exemptions chargerfixed fee (Rands/month) usage - flet rate famili (o/kl) usage - flet rate famili (o/kl) usage - Block 1 (c/kl) usage - Block 2 (c/kl) usage - Block 2 (c/kl) usage - Block 3 (c/kl) usage - Block 4 (c/kl) chargerfixed fee (Rands/month) c chargerfixed fee (Rands/month) e peant - vacant land (Rands/month) e peant - vacant land (Rands/month) e peant - wacant land (Rands/month)	General residential rebate									
fide farmers rebate or exemption ales or exemptions chargerfixed fee (Rands/month) usage - fiel fine tariff (Ckl) usage - life line tariff usage - Block 1 (ckl) usage - Block 2 (ckl) usage - Block 3 (ckl) usage - Block 4 (ckl) chargerfixed fee (Rands/month) c chargerfixed fee (Rands/month) e point - vacant land (Rands/month) e point - vacant land (Rands/month) e point - vacant land (Rands/month)	indigent repair or exemption Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
chargerfixed fee (Rands/month) usage - Rat rate taniff (CAt) usage - Rat rate taniff (CAt) usage - Block 1 (cIAt) usage - Block 2 (cIAt) usage - Block 2 (cIAt) usage - Block 3 (cIAt) usage - Block 4 (cIAt) usage - Block 4 (cIAt) usage - Block 4 (cIAt) usage - Block 1 (cIAt) usage - Block 1 (cIAt) usage - Block 1 (cIAt)	Bona lide farmers rebate or exemption Other rebates or exemptions									
rived fee (Rands/month) - vacant land (Rands/month) - hat rate tariff (c/kl) - Block 1 (c/kl) - Block 2 (c/kl) - Block 4 (c/kl) - Block 4 (c/kl) - Slock 4 (c/kl) - sacant land (Rands/month) - vacant land (Rands/month) - fixed fee (Rands/month) - fixed inet tariff (c/kl)	ter tariffs Domestic						······································			
ife line tariff (o/k) ife line tariff Block 1 (c/k) Block 2 (c/k) Block 4 (c/k) Block 4 (c/k) - Slock 4 (c/k) - Slock 4 (c/k) - Slock 4 (c/k) - Slock 1 (c/k) - Slock 1 (c/k) - Slock 1 (c/k) - Slock 1 (c/k) - Slock 1 (c/k) - Slock 2 (c/k) - Slock 3 (c/k) - Slock 4	Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Block 1 (c/kl) Block 2 (c/kl) Block 3 (c/kl) Block 4 (c/kl) Block 4 (c/kl) The flee (Rands/month) - vacant land (Rands/month) - tate taiff (c/kl)	Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k/) Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Block 3 (c/kl) Block 4 (c/kl) Block 4 (c/kl) Thred fee (Rands/month) - vacant land (Rands/month) - nat rate tarif (c/kl)	Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
fixed fee (Rands/month) - vacant land (Rands/month) - flat rate tariff (Rands/month)	Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)									
fixed fee (Rands/month) - vacant land (Rands/month) - flat rate tariff (Rands/month)	Other sets water tariffs		8	11 12 13 14						
uth)	Domestic			} 						
	Beauce point - vacant land (Rands/month) Waste water - flat rate tariff (OK)									

(fill in chruchine). (describe structure) (describe structure) (describe structure) (describe structure) (describe structure) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)		

Electricity fariffs

Domestic

. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

Seferences

Naste management tariffs

Domestic

natory
Jory - explanat
Tariffs by cate
3A13b Service
orting Table S
red Nzo - Supp
C44 Alfre

	<u> </u>	structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	Budget Year		Framework Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2
xemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) nsert lines as applicable)							41.6.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.	V1413	Zonane
later tariffs nsert blocks as applicable)		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
		(M in thresholds) (M in thresholds)							
(aste water tariffs	.: 14.6.4	(fill in thresholds)							
rsert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure) (fill in structure)				- Control of			
		(fill in structure)							
Sackrick to selfen		(fill in structure)							
nsert blocks as applicable)		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		fill in structure)		 -			_
Other	7						
ctricity tariffs							
Domestic							
Easic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Service boint - vacant land (Rands/month)							
FBE		(how is this targeted?)					
Life-fine tariff - meter		(describe structure)					
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)					
Figirate (anti - meter (c/kwh)							
Figi fale tanti - prepard(c/kw/n)							
Meter - 101 DidCK I (CKWH)		(fill in thresholds)					
Weter - IST Block Z (CKWI)		(fill in thresholds)					
Meter - 151 Diock 3 (CXWH)		(fill in thresholds)					
Motor IDT Diock 4 (CKWh)		(fill in thresholds)					
Dennis IDT DIAM (CRWI)		(fill in thresholds)					
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwb)		(IIII in thresholds)					
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(iii ii fhreshoids)					
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					
Other	~						
ste management tariffs			 				
Domestic			 		.,		
Street cleaning charge							
Dasic Chalgertket ree X(t hin , once a week							
250 bin - once a week							
	-						

lectricity tariffs

Domestic

If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheel SA13b Seferences

Vaste management tariffs

Domestic

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	C	urrent Year 2012	<i>I</i> 13	2013/14 Med	lium Term Reve	nue & Expenditu	re Framework
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year 1 2015/16
Rand/cent						·		% incr.		<u>;</u>	
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income	1				·	:					
Range'											
Rates and services charges:					1 .		:		ĺ		
Property rates						Land S	Military a	6/34/1-84	Star and		
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption	ľ										
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other	T.										
sub-total	ŀ					<u>.</u>					
VAT on Services	- 1	Till Sales of State of	eren eren eren der der der der der der der der der der		- Landing		ar deligned a	_			
	- }										ļaru. Kā
Total large household bill:	1	-	-	-	-	<u>-</u>		-	-	-	-
% increasel-decrease			-	-	-	_	-		•••	-	-
on oth 6rf1)tfd 1627d-b(-25	2										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	- 1	:									
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy	1										
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal	1										
Other	- 1										
sub-total:	P										
VAT on Services	- 1		aan saan Jul		anartii tarata yoo			. Attendio		: \$10750-0-0	
otal small household bill:	r	kekitik kirinte makitetik fi				kiloniliko kalistatiliki sudesi					
% increase/-decrease			-	_	-	· -	· -	_	_	_	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										: :
lousehold receiving free basic services	- 1										
Rates and services charges:	:		:								
Properly rates				artist transcription	erana a sena a se	i and the state of the first of	And a second			l a strange	
Electricity: Basic levy	11										
	H										
Electricity: Consumption	- 1										
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption	- 8										
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total	100	-	anna metrikarananah. # (is in a second state of the second state of th	-	-	-		an de Aldrich (1905). T	-	
VAT on Services		area e pesas Îl	· 2004 4 54	personal and		eren en l	governa.	aggaager yar	2877 FV2 FF		gar Esper
										وازعاق استنادا للسساعة مترمتر	
otal small household bill:	- 1				_			- 1	***	_ :	_

^{1.} Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

^{2.} Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

^{3.} Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 5 kl water free)

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	ırrent Year 2012	V13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
,	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +: 2015/16
R thousand	:									
Parent municipality	1			-						
Securities - National Government		Pippin and	Mari Laren		ARV Levis		Versjone listek	219,524	231,378	356.322
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank	. [
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	1									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds										
wunicipai dunus	1 1									
Municipality sub-total	1		-	-	- :	-	_	219,524	231,378	356,322
Entitles										
Securities - National Government	1		Control State	tegaan kasulu ili.	estástere, le el	21174 A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A.	Mithe was seen		tett vitter seen	tions .
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	: #									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	: #.									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	17									
Entities sub-total			M-	- ,	-		_	-	**	
Consolidated total:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-				······	219,524	231,378	356,322

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

DC44 Aifred Nzo - Supporting Table SA16 investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref Period of Investment 1 Yrs/Months	Type of lovestment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3,	Commission Pald (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value interest to be realised Rand thousand
Parest municipality ANOMICALL ACCOUNT EESEPVE FIND WOTE 2 ACCOUNT VOTE 4 ACCOUNT	CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT	MONEY MARKET MONEY MARKET MONEY MARKET MONEY MARKET	YES YES YES YES	VARIABLE VARIABLE VARIABLE VARIABLE		H/A 1974 1975 1970 1970	144 1824 1874 1874 1874	36 June 2013 36 June 2013 36 June 2013 36 June 2013	176 45,978 54,574 49,429
Municipality sub-total Entities	The second of th			are en amani es are en ami el esp			Methodological adaption of a factorist and a factorist and a factorist and a factorist and a factorist and a f	erice establishment and a second	149,199
Entities sub-lota! TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1								149,199 _

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Parent municipality				:	-					
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		i som president		100 consta	31.934	29,932	30,468	28 907	27.233	2.523
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock	1 1									
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities	1 1									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
	- 1									
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1		-	-	31,934	29,932	30,468	28,907	27,233	2,523
Entitles						:			:	:
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	. !	askarani	Brijenave		- Learn Philippe ใ	agana awaal	Lugggeryan .	445634956556644	Maria e produce	Šakadenasani
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *										
Marketable Bonds	1 1									
Non-Marketable Bonds	1 1.									
Bankers Acceptances	1.									
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities	- 1									
Entities sub-total	1		-	-				<u> </u>		
Total Borrowing	1			_	31,934	29,932	30,468	20 007	- 02.000	- noo
TOTAL DOLLOWING		- :	_		31,554	20,532	30,400	28,907	27,233	2,523
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality	1									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	1 1	er Harria etenii	Aforen e ve		Marian H	o an eo e eo e e e	en estremen	grafes griffikka y en	n ne Dagagaga ay arang	William Leeses
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	- 1									
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities	- i - E									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds									在主任的基础	
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
·										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities	4									
Municipality sub-total	1	- :	-	-		- :	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>							1		;	
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	100					Minkani I.	Alebaria 🛮		fa paggaled	Algerianis I
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock				Çarenda di						
Instalment Credit									Belgickia	
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities								中心的动		
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds	10									
Non-Marketable Bonds	1									
Bankers Acceptances				375775						
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
intities sub-total	1	· —	<u>-</u>							
otal Unspent Borrowing	1	- :	-	_	- :	- :	-	- :	······································	· - I

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year 1 2015/16
RECEIPTS:	1, 2				:					2010110
Operating Transfers and Grants			:					·		
National Government:		_	151 120		332,330	341,345	341,345	244.472	000 000	
Local Government Equitable Share	1		115.069		297,598	297,598	297,598	344,173	258 #53	384,97
Finance Management			1,000	_1	1.250	1,250	1 250	319,703 1,500	344,069	368.52
Municipal Systems Improvement			750		1,000	1.000	1,000	890	1,250 934	1,25 96
Water Services Operating Subsidy			7 594		23,418	23,418	23,418	15,300	8,300	te pretigitie at parete in a
EPWP Incentive			22,907		9.064	18,079	18,079	6,780	1.000	10.05 1.000
Skills Development Grant/MiG			4,000						3,000	3,180
Provincial Government:	1 34	in distribution distribution field								3.100
Health subsidy	.] .		8,193		22,051	22,051	22,051	<u>- :</u>		-
Housing					13.276	13.276	13,276	部。由于 " "。	y alike ing.	gradit, var
Sport and Recreation					1,000	1,000	1,000			
					4,302	4,302	4,302			
LED capacity			8 193	2002	3,473	3,473	3 473			
District Municipality:			-	<u> </u>						
Other grant providers:										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	<u> </u>	159,513	-	354,381	363,396	363,396	344,173	358,553	384,971
Capital Transfers and Grants								574,110	000,000	304,371
National Government:		_ :	178,728	_	457,115	457,115	457,115	471,198	524,569	504.000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			149,179	23 - 12 (23 <u>1</u> 2 1	373.803	373.803	373,803	354,885	357.608	524,038
Regional Bulk Infrastructure	불 불				80,500	80,500	80,500	99,300	110,000	381,134 49,689
Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure					2.812	2812	2,812	1,795	2,104	2 144
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant/LOAN			29,549					15,218	54 857	91,071
Provincial Government:		-	-		_					31,071
	4 [
District Municipality:	1 1	-	_		<u>.</u> .	_	_	_		-
Other grant providers:			w.				_	_	-	_
otal Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	178,728		457,115	457,115	457,115	471,198	524,569	524,038
OTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	338,241	-	811,496	820,511	820,511	815,371	883,122	909,009

- References

 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +:
EXPENDITURE:	1									:
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:	1	_	151,320	_	332,330	341,345	341,345	344,173	358,553	384,971
Local Government Equitable Share			115.069		297,598	297,598	297.598	319,703	344,069	368 520
Finance Management			1,000		1,250	1,250	1,250	1,500	1.250	1,250
Municipal Systems Improvement			750		1,000	1,000	1,000	890	934	967
Water Services Operating Subsidy	1 1		7,594		23.418	23.418	23,418	15,300	8,300	10,054
EPWP Incentive	i i		22.907		9,064	18,079	18.079	6,780	1,000	1,000
Skills Development Grant/MIG			4,000						3.000	3,180
Provincial Government:		-	8,193	-	22,051	22,051	22,051	_		_
Health subsidy	1 1				13.276	13,276	13,276			
Housing					1,000	1,000	1,000			
Sport and Recreation					4,302	4,302	4,302			
LED capacity			8,193		3,473	3.473	3,473			
District Municipality:		_	-	÷	1	_	-			
Other grant providers:		_	-	-		-		_	-	
0										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	159,513		354,381	363,396	363,396	344,173	358,553	384,971
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants					:			,		
National Government:		_	178,728		457,115	457,115	457,115	471,198	524,569	524,038
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			149,179		373,803	373,603	373,803	354,885	357,608	381,134
Regional Bulk Infrastructure					80.500	80,500	80,500	99,300	110,000	49.689
Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure					2,812	2,812	2,812	1,795	2,104	2 144
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant/LOAN			29,549					15,218	54,857	91,071
Provincial Government:		-	_					***	-	_
	1									
District Municipality:							-	-		-
· 1.0										
Other grant providers:				ingair da bha shad chiad						
Outer grant providers.										
	<u> </u>		444 444			37 1,033 1,74				ele elektrika (h. 1907). Santan elektrika elektrika
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	178,728	····	457,115	457,115	457,115	471,198	524,569	524,038
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	}	_	338,241	-	811,496	820,511	820,511	815,371	883,122	909,009

References
1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Year 201	2/13	2013/14 Medi	ım Term Reveni Framework	re & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year + 2014/15	1 Budget Year + 2015/16
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3		<u> </u>	:		***************************************			1	
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			Elektronist i i	Harrier R	Burgery.	4 Charles		1980. u	A ttrict televie	aliferación de dese
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-		-	-	-		-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		प्राप्ता कर्मकी			Legitor.	gerterik/fr	former for	in pays a		
Provincial Government:							1			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue					-	<u> </u>			·	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					Statuture.			美国新疆区 区	Paradenia.	dez eraker.
District Municipality:					11.0		ili.			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			· ·			-	: 			<u> </u>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				Park Salah	The Corner				line and area	
Other grant providers:			i Navaga ja ara ara ara gata ja ara	1		J. Jane	Lancard Control	tand to a same tanan tanan		1
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue						-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u></u>	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									grade in the standard section of	
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	2	.	.	<u>-</u>	-	-	<u> </u>			. <u></u>
fotal operating transfers and grants - CTBM			- -	<u>.</u>	-					<u> </u>
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									:
National Government:				1			1			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1	等的的 (1994) and		机工程设计						
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	-	-			-	***
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				製化工程的數	PREFERENCE					
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts	1									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 1		-	<u> </u>	-	-		_	:	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:	-		a age agree a sector	l contraction		1				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-									
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue				: 		۔ میشموری میروسلی	<u> </u>	سو معنى مومودست چې د د د د د		<u> </u>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										in and an artist
Other grant providers:		والمناوي والمناوي والمناوي	artistics and							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										qananidi.
Conditions met - transferred to revenue				-		_			-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-			paddaladada						yanaanakaili
otal capital transfers and grants revenue			-	-		<u> </u>	<u>:</u>			<u>-</u>
otal capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2				-		_			<u>-</u>
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	: _	-			_	_	_
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM			···· ··· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	-	· •		-	-	
eferences						***************************************				

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

CTBM = conditions to be met
 National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	. 2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13		2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +/ 2015/16
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:									-		
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Alfred Nzo Development Agency	2			17,000	20.000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20.000	21,080	22.218
Total Cash Transfers To Entitles/Ems*				17,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	21,080	22,218
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-						**************************************			
Cash Transfers to Organisations Temporary paich (tryeof costs)	4		-								
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-		- 1				<u> </u>	-	
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals Insert description	5										
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:				-							
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6			17,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	. 20,000	21,080	22,218
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:			(Control time to compare products of the con-	-	-		-				
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'			ideilaidis, seiesteedd. I	-					-		ngtil sylytägilentieti
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	1								_	_	
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations			_				14 - 1, (+1)(+1) -				
O of ladded lands			i i i lauren erre	esta de la composición	ros Obtalia						
Groups of Individuals tosert description	5										
	5	-	-								
iosait description	5	-	-		- -	-		-	- -	-	22,218

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
- 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
- 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff b	
DC44 Africa N20 - Supporting Table SAZZ Summary councillor and stati to	GHENIF2

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	n Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	c	urrent Year 2012	113	E COLOR DE DECIDIO	n Term Revenue Framework	- тиренаний
R thousand	:	Audited Outcome	Autited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	1	. A	B	C	D	E	F	6	н	1
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) Basic Anteries and Wages			i Den i			Harry I	Series -	4.748	5,003	5.273
Pension and UIF Contributions					1.25.7			712	750	791
Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance					100 0			15× 1851	164 1951	172 2 056
Celiphone Allowance								1,831	*	2010
Housing Allowances								576	168	197
Other benefits and allowances Sub Fotal - Councillors								288 7,928	303 8,356	320 8,807
% increase	4	-		-]	: Į:	_	1,020	5.4%	5.4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		January .	1.000	455,964	100 MI	[]	on dyna.	5.325	5.612	5915
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		90.00						- 51	觽	90
Overtizne										
Performance Bonus	:							1611	1.605	1780
Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance	3							1 203	1.84	1,448
Housing Allowances	3							562	592	6.4
Other benefits and allowances	3									*
Payments in tieu of leave										
Long service awards Post-reisement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	. •	aramani di sebagai di sebagai di sebagai di sebagai di sebagai di sebagai di sebagai di sebagai di sebagai di s Anno di sebagai di s				·		8,882	9,362	9,887
% increase	. 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	5.4%	5.4%
Other Municipal Staff				, .	1					
Basic Salanes and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	•	3.000			Januari di di		250	86 455 16,875	91,131 96,733	96 052 17,636
Medical Aid Contributions	:							8 699	9 150	9.864
Overtime								1010	1.096	1 155
Performance Bonus	3							6.484 7.903	6,814 8 300	181 8.778
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cetiphone Allowance	3							7 200	0.530	9.00
Housing Alforvances	3							5 612	5.916	€ 235
Other benefits and allowances	3		1.65							
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards								4 069	4 286	4,520
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6							27	26	30
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	1		*	-	-	-	-	138,152	143,504	151,254
% increase	4		-	-	-	- :	-	- :	5.4%	5.4%
otal Parent Municipality	1			- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ļ			152,962	181,222	169,928
	1		-	-	_		-	- :	5.4%	5.4%
Board Members of Entities Basic Saleries and Weges	1									
Pension and UIF Contributions								933		
Medical Aid Contributions	1									
Overtyme Conference Control										
Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Collphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances Board Fees	3									
Payments in lieu of leave	1									
Long service awards	:				100 100					
Post-retirement benefit obligations	. 6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entitles % increase	4	-	_	-] ~		_		_ :	
Senior Managers of Entities	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages	:	1995 J. 1997	2000 PM	45,745	100 100 100	[January (1919)			(dependent)
Pension and UIF Contributions	:							自由學習		
Medical Aid Contributions Overlitte	1			海红油						
Overame Performance Bonus				现实的						
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Celiphone Allowance	3							[200 B)	学の基本	
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards							1880年			
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Emtitles	6				distribute de la constantial de la constantial de la constantial de la constantial de la constantial de la cons	pataiti)	المستعدل المتعدي			
% increase	4	-		-	-	-	~] [- :	-
ther Staff of Entities					1					
Basic Salaries and Wages		-471,514504 	enin . A	AMAYS SAN	Jane 202	(Ajinjaan)	333000	anagaral	ana ja d	g gjarre er
Pension and UFF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime										
Overtime Performance Bonus										
Motor ∀ehicle Allowance	3									
Celiphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in fleu of leave			was d	-58,76					302.44	
Long service awards	: ;							[Base 1	少时期	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
ub Total - Other Staff of Emilifies % increase	4	- :		-		. <u>.</u> .		_ :	- :	-
					· · · · · ·				- · ·	······································
otal Municipal Entities			T :	·		<u></u>	····			
OTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS						:				
	1 -	-				-		152,962	161,222	169,928
% Increase OTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7				-	· - :	-	145,034	5.4% 152,866	5,4% 181,121
		- :		~	. ~		**	140,034	132,090	

1. Include "Loans and advances" where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA actieved

- 1. Include "Loans and advances" where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with \$184 or MP-MA achieved
 2. 85 of the \$5/stems Act
 3. In kind benerits (e.g. provision of fiving quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality: as part of the relevant allowance
 4. 8.4. CB_DC_EC_FC_GD_FO_ED_EC
 5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
 6. Includes pearson psyments and employer contributions to mescal as
 7. Conect as at 30 June

- 7. Concel as at 39 June

 <u>Column Definitions.</u>
 A. B and C. Madded actual as per the audited financed statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a ricte stating those are unavailable.

 O. The original budget approved by council for the budget yew:

 E. The budget for the hinget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 26 of the MFA44.

 F. An existant of thind actual amounts tipe audit for the current year at the point in tune of preparing the budget is: the budget year. This may differ from E.

 G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

 H and I. The indicative projection

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Bonuses	In-kind benefits	iotal Packag
•	:	No.		:				
Rand per annum		:	:	1				2.
Councillors	: 3	<u></u>				·	:	
Speaker	4	ere estál	357,615	56,989	139,470			554,07
Chief Whip			354.260	53.267	147,642		1 a 4 a a a	555,16
Executive Mayor	:		-√1,033	89,156	175,903		Maria de la compansión de la compansión de la compansión de la compansión de la compansión de la compansión de	716,09
	:		357,615	56,989	139,470	0.50 40.400.000	A company of	554,07
Deputy Executive Mayor			2.213.458	228,715	352.734		1.00000000	2,794,90
Executive Committee	:				1,314,624			
Total for all other councillors			1 012 370	426,761	and the second of the second of the second			2,753,7
Total Councillors	8	-	4,746,351	911,878	2,269,842			7,928,0
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5						:	
Municipal Manager (MM)		100	780,300	75,828	444,372	Sytuation of the America		1,300,5
Chief Finance Officer			757,368	78,737	426,175			1,262,2
			757,368	78,737	426 175			1,262,2
Infrastructure Manager				78.737	426,175			1,262,2
Corporate Services Manager			757 368	医多性性性 医克雷氏性 医皮肤 医二甲基苯				
Community Services Manager			757,368	78 737	426,175			1,262,2
Planning manager		学工具	757,368	78.737	426 175			1,262,2
ist of each offical with packages >= senior manager	i de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de		סמר יישר	70 797	426,175	MENUT BURNE		1,262,2
Executive manager : Mayors Office			757,368	78,737	420,170			1,202,2
							E. (0.00 (0.00 (0.00))	
	94							
							h was to a final a	
								,
								,
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	5,324,508	548,249	3,001,423			8,874,1
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation			er ekkereklik					
								,
	23							
							80.000 (80.000)	
								•
							10 (5) (6) (5) (5)	
	16. j							
	134							
	W.							
	191d							
	44.						10 00 00 00 00 00	
Fotal for municipal entities	8,10				-			
		ļ <u>i</u>						
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	- :	10,070,859	1,460,127	5,271,265	_	:	16,802,2

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- 10. Correct as at 30 June

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2011/12		C	urrent Year 2012	2/13	Bu	dget Year 2013	114
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities		:	·····			<u>:</u> :			···	.,,
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	:	40		40	1000			40	(Particular de la constant de la con	4
Board Members of municipal entities	4	4		4						
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6		6				6		
Other Managers	7							30		
Professionals		204	204	_	_	-		8	8	
Finance	:	112	112		ana ana ana	ing Perse		40000000000		
Spatial/town planning	:	12	12							
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity		40	40							
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		40	40					8	8	
Technicians		140	140			gir ivari sagari s	11 1.41.24	47		4 (* 1) (* 14) 4
Finance			erralitation i	ayraratari dagg	69949424 m. L	largurarion	la intituración			T (Alaka aktika)
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation		20	20							
Refuse		20								
Other		120	120						多类数数字	
		120	120					47		4
Clerks (Clerical and administrative) Service and sales workers								402	402	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		14								
Craft and related trades			14							
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations		. i ne e re i mederime elim ne gagagine						and a second and a second	and the second s	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	408	358	50			-	533	410	12
% increase	;	:			(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	- :		-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	ica gragorosa d	garangan bal	Secretary version	ungan ng Militar	Nasang managan	Waterstan Leter	42242120000444	ja sestenije i k	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
 Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 8. Total number of employees working on these functions

and contribution 140,256 2,500	January	Eahriian					•	Campana	
avalles & collection charges electricity revenue waler revenue (488) (352) (352) (482) (483) (352) (482) (483) (352) (482) (483) (352) (482) (352) (482) (352) (483) (352) (35			March	April	May	June	Budget Year Bu 2013/14	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2014/15 2015/16	1dget Year +2 2015/16
avaller & collection charges electricity revenue			.						
tire & collection charges					1	ı		1 :	1 (
ties & collection charges Let revenue Let						1	1		ŀ
trickly revenue	1			i ·		4 000	18 000	19 000	27,000
Fig. 2016 Fig. 2017 Fig.	1	4			•	0000	2000	2337	2.501
Second Complete		1			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	077'7	6,220) Į	
Comparison Com					1 6	1 6	710	746	797
red deculorment (48) 1,002, (1924) 24 14 780 and investments 964 1,376 1,109 973 780 780 and investments 964 1,376 1,109 973 780 780 and investments 964 1,376 1,109 973 780 252 240 250 109,446 and contribution 140,256 3,742 2,617 1,1954 2,090 109,446 and contribution 140,256 3,742 2,690 2,500 2,500 2,500 at impairment 2,500 2,500 2,500 2,500 2,500 2,500 at impairment 2,200 3,917 2,118,77 1,18,44 2,200 2,500 2,500 2,500 at impairment 2,200 3,917 3,518 3	.843] 14,648	.99	638	269	20.961	(19,347)	017	976	238
d equipment 4964 1376 1109 979 780 780 781 1109 964 1376 1109 979 780 780 780 780 780 780 780 780 780 780		26	74	77	24	2 2	607	017	19 302
standing debtors	41 2612	1,044	1,067	1301	~~ ~~	3,006	15,400	2.5	1
S S S S S S S S S S				1		1		}	. !
S S S S S S S S S S			1			í	1	l	!
Secondarional Secondariona		1		ľ		1	1	1	!
Secondarional Secondariona				1		ı	1	l	•
199	1			1		ı	1	ì	ŧ
199 193	, ,	000	- \$ -		298	344,161	346,180	357,880	379,885
FPPE ingraphent transfers and contribution 140,256 3,799 2,836 3,007 108,426 fing capital transfers and contribution 140,256 3,799 2,836 3,007 108,923 (11 capital transfers and contribution 140,256 3,799 2,836 10,093 208		20	2 7	301	1 403	(64,170)	275,982	346,561	308,881
Ing capital transfers and contribution 140,256 3,799 2,836 3,007 108,923 (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	2,366 2,402		0.440)		1	1	ì	•
ing capital transfers and contribution 140,256 3,799 2,836 3,007 108,923 (1) 10.093 osts 3.32 3,249 1,044 11,959 10.093 osts 3.32 3,249 1,044 11,959 10.093 ost impairment 2,500 2,5	1				Par se	202 001	658 764	742.972	738,665
sis series and continuous (10,257 11,617 11,644 11,959 11,0033 135 1248 127 220 220 14,0033 135 14,003 14,0033 135 14,003 14,0033 135 14,003 1	1,358) 19,737	3,567	77,278	5,061	10/67	20000		•	
osts 10,033							100	140 087	159 586
sists 10,257 11,517 11,644 11,359 220 and side of capital 227 220 220 at impairment 2,500	7 727 16 234	12,530	11.942	12.436	9,461	14,138	143,034	USV o	0.011
counciliors 382 333 240 2500 set impairment 2,500 2,500 2,500 2,500 set impairment 405 - - - ces 397 - - - anils 6 - - - - rof PPE 22,164 37,521 35,180 36,048 38,035 rised - capital 29 6/4 33,347 7,488 7,588 rised capital 29 6/4 33,344 7,187 7,588 ats - - - -			360	360	Ē.	4,959	878')	0,403	ś
sset impairment 2,500			1			1 8	00000	31 620	33 327
seet impairment 2.500 2.	2500	3 2500	2,500	2,500	2.500	2,500	30,000	30,020	3 236
ces anils lof PPE 22,164 31,322 33,44 36,344 31,3041 71,888 ests		60				1,958	2,813	3,690	3,888
ces antis antis tof PPE 22,164 37,527 35,180 36,048 38,035 24,058 24,058 22,164 37,527 35,180 38,048 38,035 29,94 33,322 22,164 33,322 29,94 33,392 29,94 33,392 29,94 33,392 29,94 33,392 24,058 29,94 33,392 27,164 37,527 27,164 37,527 27,164 37,527 27,164 37,527 27,164 37,527 27,164 37,927 27,1	(49) 250	3. 648	5	275	1)X,	300	21,003	222
ces anils 39.7 4.30 3.95 3.93 3.91 anils e.g. 2.2.24 19,445 20.969 24,058 24,05		1		1.				020 3	5,555
ces 391 430 859 360 7791 and and and and and and and and and and	ا چ	391	759	765	440	329		3,270	22.25
antis e l of PPE 22,164 37,521 35,180 36,048 38,035 118,093 33,722) 33,344 33,341 7,988 118,093 33,392 48,636 45,187 7,993 818	3					20,000		21,080	243 685
e tof PPE 22,144 37,521 35,180 36,048 38,035 22,164 37,521 35,180 36,048 38,035 22,164 37,521 (32,344) (33,041) 70,888 20gnised - capital 29,604 33,392 48,636 45,187 7,963 ats	25,151 16,747	7 10.811	37 180	15,808	20,560	(28,446)	183,151	200,340	2
rof PPE 22,164 31,521 35,180 36,048 38,035 22,164 31,722 (32,344) (33,041) 70,888 cognised - capital 29,604 33,392 45,187 7,963 ets					1	1	:	1	002 037
22,164 31,221 33,100 30,040 20,040 10,000 10	40 964 35,957	7 27,235	52,656	32,144	32,976	16,845	407,726	474,341	, ,
rised - capital 29.604 33,722) (32,344) (33,041) 70,888 cognised - capital 29.604 33,392 49.635 45,187 7.963 els	1		2000	120 003	A 219)	267.056	251,038	318,631	
Inised - capital 29 504 33.392 48 635 45,187 7,963 sognised - capital sets	_		770'77	(co)(co)	(390 Z	257,320	549,737	550,628	559,223
	11.856 57.904	.s. 5000 2000 € 2000	200				ı	1	
	1	ı (•		1		1	:
					16.00	370 403	900 775	869 259	847,159
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 147 697 (331) 16,292 12,146 78,850 (40,46	(40,466) 41,683	33 10,320	32,584	(021,12)	(acz()				
					1	1	1		
							!		
Attributable to minorities						i			047 450
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	(40,466) 41,683	83 10,320	32,584	(21,120)	(1,256)	524,376	800,175	8C7'899	

References 1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

	l
	l
	l
6	l
ĕ	l
$\stackrel{\sim}{=}$	l
ě	ı
-2	ı
2	l
=	l
Ħ	l
Ħ	l
ē	۱
훘	ı
9	ı
Ĕ	l
ē	I
=	l
Š	l
2	
£	ı
ž	l
Ĕ	l
Ö	l
ē	ı
50	۱
줇	١
ated	ı
첉	ı
₹	l
Š	r
Ö	ļ
9	l
8	l
le SA26 Co	١
ğ	İ
Ë	ı
5	۱
풋	l
Ď.	ı
Ϋ́	١
	l
20	
Z	I
<u>ā</u>	١
₹	I
44	I
Ç	ţ

	_											-			
thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2014/15 2015/16	Sudget Year +2 2015/16
evenue by Vote	120 021	27 40C	54.474	101 94	14 896	YOU	77 644	\$7 555	85 244	11 00≛	21.210	544 224	1 208 501	1 293 600	1 297 888
Vote 1 - Executive & Conficil	0000	<u>8</u> 1		<u>†</u>	000) }	ç ,) }	; 1		· 1	7 1	20007		1
Vote 3 - Planning					1		,					1	1	1	1
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury Office	1											į	ı		1
Vote 5 - Technical Services			İ									ì	1	1	1
Vote 6 - Community Services							1					}	ı	1	ı
Vote 7 - Corporate Services										1		i	1		1
•												1	ı	1	ł
•			i		1	1						ı	1	í	i
,								1		1		1	I	1	Ì
,					1		ľ					1	1	1	ŀ
			1				•	1		i i		ı	1	ı	1
, ,			1									1	ı	ı	ì
•									1	1		ļ	1	ļ	i
ţ	11, J				1			7	1	1		ŀ	i	1	E
-t-	180 984	27 190	51.171	YOL BY	115	498	77 641	37.555	85 241	11.024	31.719	541 221	1.208.501	1.293,600	1,297,888
									•						
xpenditure by vote to be appropriated	000	1	1.8.073	4.0 64.4	13 205	47.887	12030	00 y 00	72 600	10 765	13 737	(99 674)	61 127	58.453	63.789
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	2003	¥		167	2	700		001	100 CC	* 500	0,0	(4.254)))	i I
Vote 2 - 0	3/2						G 8	8 5	1.04	100°	245	(2,521)	22 633	23 012	25.284
Vote 3 - Planning	3515				en) [*]	200	777	4,033	4,211		2000	(31,300)	100 040	·	101.02 104.050
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury Office	2,534		<u>4</u> බැ	3,585	4	9687	4.490	LBQ**	4 . 25 .	4 (1)	(S)	200,100	100,043		120,002
Vote 5 - Technical Services	5,857	7.899			15,347	15,229	11729	9,535	9,930	4. 4.	2000	(4,034)	18,338		132,400
Vote 6 - Community Services					1			1				927,96	56,725		03,113
Vote 7 - Corporate Services	1	1										40,033	40,033	42,341	44,782
												ı	1	ł	1
٠							•			i		ſ	1	1	ı
1					•			1				ŧ	ı	1	ı
r												ŀ	ı	1	1
	i i									i.		1	•	1	ŀ
į					1					1		ı	1	1	1
,		1		1								i	I	1	l
•		1			T	1					1	ŧ	1	ı	1
otal Expenditure by Vote	22,164	37,615	35,180	36,048	38,118	40,964	35,957	27,235	52,656	32,144	32,992	16,652	407,726	424,341	450,728
iurplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	147,697	(425)	(6,292	12,146	78,767	(40,466)	41,683	10,320	32,584	(21,120)	(1,272)	524,569	800,775	869,259	847,160
Towns				9		j				i	**	,	ı		ı
Attributable to minorities												1	1	1	ı
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												1	j	1	1
3urplus/(Deficit)	1 147,697	(425)	16,292	12,146	78,767	(40,466)	41,683	10,320	32,584	(21,120)	(1,272)	524,569	800,775	869,259	847,160
									V						

Budget Year 2013/14	P. P.						Budget Ye	Budget Year 2013/14						medical return	Framework	
oescriptor: Ottoricand	1	i	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year E 2013/14	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2014/15 2015/16	3udget Year + 2015/16
Revenue - Standard	-				Line and the second					1		(34.719)	1,240,220	1,208,501	1,293,600	1,297,888
Governance and administration			1	1	1	1	ı (1		20		. 1	1	
Executive and council	, C	1 00 00	27 190	2,67	48.194	116.885	498	77.64	37.555	\$5.241				1,208,501	1,293,600	1,297,888
Budget and freasury office	199	(169.861)	(37, 190)	(51471)	(48.194)	(115,885)		(77,641)	(37 555)	(85.241)	1 (11,024)	(31,719)	667,280	1 1		! ‡
Community and outlife safety	<u>.</u>		: 1	. 1	. 1			1		1 :		ı (i	1 1	1	•	'
Community and social services	() () ()		1				•						1	1	1	ı
Sport and recreation		1	1	•		1				1			ı		ı	'
Public safety		ï	1						•				1	1	ı	•
Housing				r		1			•	T .				1	l	•
Heath			t		•	•						i i	t 	,	1	
Economic and environmental services				1	t	•	1		1	. () 			1	1	1	
Planning and development			1	•		•							ا بردد	ı	1	
Road transport			1		•		I			•					1	
Environmental protection			1		,						(1 () () () ()	7 I			ŧ	
Trading services		ŧ	1	:	1		1							1	1	
Electricity		•	1		1									1	1	
Wafe				1										ı	ı	
Waste water management			1		3	•								'		
Waste management			ì											1	I	
Other		ı		1							-	(31,719)	1,240,220	1,208,501	1,293,600	1,297,888
Total Revenue - Standard		·····	 j	•	ı							,,,,,,				
Expenditure - Standard				1	14.60	46 952	47 973	15.646	15,219	35,455	55 12,493	•	-			
Governance and administration		11,696	0/0/61	F. 267	3 (83		- 17 - 12 - 13			4 095					53,152	124.267
Executive and council		25.4.4.	5.546 6.606	\$ 506	6.827			76. 8,085						108,849		
Budget and treasury office		2 534	6323	4 119	3,585							8 6	(7,814)			
Culpulate services		3.888	8,322	8,512	6,612						458,0	4.6				
Community and social services		3.515	8.097	6,155	631\$	4.671	1. 463	31 7621	465	471						
Sport and recreation		1			1								, i	i		
Public safety		i											1	ŧ	1	
Housing				1	1 }		, 6000 1000	784	χ. Σ.		174 1.031					
Health	<u> </u>	372	87	7.55.4	2021	. · · ·	•		Ξ	778,2	27 2,283					
Economic and environmental services		27	1,57	1, 13	1,000		: :: :::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::		ان ان الوائد		27 283	1.908	8 6,863	22,6	3,912	75,254
Planning and development		33.	<u>.</u>	2	§ 1									1	•	
Road transport		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \														
Environmental protection		1 25	7 890	7.576	13,334	15.847	47 15,229	11,129	29 9,635	i Lana	9,930 11,434	15,084	(4,594)	4) 118,359	125,185	132,408
Trading services		3		i V	j			· 一个							47# 19#	430 40B
Electrony		5.857	7 899	7,576	13.334	15.847	47 15,229	29 11,129	9635		9930 11,434	15.084	(4,594)	14)		
Waste water management															1	
Waste management			1											1		
Other		1	•			<u>a</u>		Cuc	1 20 000	4	K) EKE 42 144	32 992	16.652	52 407,726	6 424,341	1 450,728
Total Expenditure - Standard		22,164	37,615	35,180	36,048				: :	:			- 1	1		0 847 160
Surplus((Deficit) before assoc.	<u>:</u> 	(22,164)	(37,615)	(35,180)	(36,048)	8) (38,118)	18) (40,964)	364) (35,957)	57) (27,235)		(52,656) (32,144)	(64,/11)	11) 1,443,308			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														1	1 200	047 469
		Contraction of the second contraction of the					Section and a commercial and an experience of a section of	Proceedings of the Control of the Co	The second secon			444 201	177 COL 4 177			

Palipures, Programmes Reformance 1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeled Financial Performance

Dascreinfinn Ref	Ref						Budget Ye	Budget Year 2013/14					-	Framework	Framework	
thousand		July	August	Sept	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2014/15 2015/16	3udget Year +2 2015/16
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	-															1
Motor Leventine & Council		1.00	1						1	1	1	1	1	1	 !	•
Vote 1 - Executive & Council					1						1	i	ı	I		. 1
Vole Z. O			•	1	1								1.	1		I
					1			1					1	1	†	ı
Vote 4 · Budgel & Treasury Office						1	•	1	T.	i			ı	1	1	(
Vote 5 · Technical Services		1							1				f	1	1	l
Vote 6 - Community Services	<u></u>					l							1	ı	1	ŧ
Vote 7 - Cornorate Services					n.								ı	ı		1
							•		1							1
ŀ								1	I.	i T			ı	1	!	
•							•		1		1	i	ı	1		1
•				1	1						1		1	ı	1	ł
		1		i			ì						i		•	1
•			i							ľ		i.	I			!
ı						1					1		1	ı	1	1
4			i							1		ŀ	1	F	1	1
	<u></u>					Ī								1	1	
,	<u>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · </u>				1	1							1	1		1
Canital multi-vear expenditure sub-total	2	ı		ı	1	1	ı			ı	•					
to the interest of the second second															Caa	JUE
Single-year experioritie to be appropriated		7000	Ö.	8	26	29	29		82		8	ୟ	(321)	- <u>-</u> -		8
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		6001	5	3			•						1			1
Vote 2 - 0				r						1			1			1,000
Vote 3 - Planning		400	1	1									(202)	006		1,000
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury Office		1.405						តី ប្រ	č	gi T	150	£ (03	(10.792)	783,924		
Vole 4 - Technical Services		752 682	158	<u> </u>	10.555	158	[o/℃								1 5,000	
Vota 6 Community Septimes		9631		•				1					350			
Common designation of the comm		4.050							R	1			§			
Vote / - Corporate Services				1	1								i.	1		
							•					1	i Sign	ì		•
1		1		1									, 1 (6)		1	1
1			i	ı	i					100			-1	-	1	
1			1		1	1	•							1	i	1
		1	1		.1											•
,				•		1				1			l Syri			'
,													997			-
1		1														
1		1			702.07	•	16.7	187		7 187	187	7 11,138	(11,268)			
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	769,207	781	781			70.00		7 2 187		187	7 11.138	3 (11,268)	800,765	5 869,259	9 847,159
	•															

Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
 Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

1 6,494 1.039 1.																
Fe, 494 29 29 29 29 29 29 29	***	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year E 2013/14	3udget Year +1 Bi 2014/15	udget Year 2015/16
6,644 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29	Capital Expenditure - Standard								065	ę	. 8	,	(476)	6.810	4,650	4,800
1,1039	Governance and administration	6,494	53	29	23	83	R.	₹3	RZ C	S	G (3 8	(ACC)	1010	650	, san
14(6)	The section and section in	1.039	29	29	58	29	82	29	82	56	82	₹2	(1251)	010,1	000	7 ?
1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,	EXECUTIVE AIM COUNCIL	, to											(202)	006	000'	J,000,1
668	Budget and treasury office	9+.							Û.				320	4,900	3,000	3,500
9,651	Corporate services	4,050		1	1						¥	1	1	9,631	5,000	4,000
9.651	Community and public safety	9,631	ſ	1	1	ŧ	I	•	•	. 19 1 19 1 19 1 19				9631	5.000	4.000
Cook	Social services	9.631						100	1		•			200		. '
Colored Colo	Collin ideally data social services												!	1	I	
Coss Coss	Sport and recreation												\$	1	ţ	1
Cross 400 300 Cross 400 300 300 300 400 300 300 300 400 300 300 300 400 300 300 300 400 300 300 300 400 300 300 300 400 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300<	Public safety	a l											1	ł	1	i
Cos	Christian	r				i	4		1						ı	f
Color Colo	2000		ì				1						1	. }	e e c	•
Cross 400 — </td <td>Health</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>ı</td> <td>ı</td> <td>,</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>ı</td> <td>400</td> <td>968</td> <td>USO, L</td>	Health						ı	ı	,	1	1	1	ı	400	968	USO, L
400 -	Economic and environmental services	400	1	1	1								J	400	300	1,000
752,682 158 158 10,555 158 16,761 158 2,656 158 11,109 (10,792) 783,924 859,309 772,682 158 158 11,109 (10,792) 783,924 859,309 772,682 158 158 11,109 (10,792) 783,924 859,309 772,682 158 10,555 158 16,761 158 2,658 158 11,109 (10,792) 783,924 859,309 772,682 158 10,555 158 16,761 158 2,658 158 11,138 (11,268) 800,765 869,259	Planning and development	400	1		1		ì	l					1	,	ı	ı
752,682 158 158 10,555 158 16,761 158 2,658 158 11,109 (10,792) 783,924 859,309 772,682 158 158 10,555 158 16,761 158 2,658 158 11,109 (10,792) 783,924 859,309 772,682 158 10,555 158 16,761 187 187 187 187 187 187 11,138 (11,268) 800,765 869,259	Road (ransport		i.	7			1	ĭ	t.				ı	1	1	ı
752,682 158 158 16,761 156 2,658 158 11,109 (10,792) 783,924 859,309 7752,682 158 158 11,109 (10,792) 783,924 859,309 7752,682 158 158 11,109 (10,792) 783,924 859,309 7752,682 158 158 11,109 (10,792) 783,924 859,309 7752,682 158 11,109 (10,792) 783,924 859,309 7752,682 158 11,1138 (11,268) 800,765 869,259	Environmental profession				1	1			i				1000		850 200	837 359
752.682 (58 10.565 158 16.761 158 2.658 (58 11.109 (10.792) 783,924 859,309 (10.792) 783,924 859,9		752.682	158	158	10,555	158	16,761	158	2,658	38	158	11,109	(10,/94)		20000	į
752,682	ranking services	.1	ì								i		1		יייי טטט	027 250
7 766 207 187 187 187 187 187 187 187 187 187 18	Electricity	200 000	ũ	442		158	16.761	58	2,658	28	158	11 (0)	(10,792,		608,309	. 20
2 765.207 187 187 187 187 187 187 187 187 187 18	Water	700,70	3	3						T.			1	1		
2 765 207 187 187 187 187 187 187 187 187 187 18	Waste water management	1	L							i			ı	1		
2 766 207 187 187 10,584 187 16,791 187 3,187 187 11,138 (11,268) 800,765 869,259	Waste management				1	l						7. 3	ŧ	ı	1	
2 766.207 187 187 187 187 187 3.187 187 18. 11,138 (11,20.0) over-to-	70490	1		•		1	1	1	1			407.77	1000 111			847,159
7	Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	769,207	187	187		187	16,791	187	3,187	187	187	11,138	007'1.1.)		204,200	

derivative and the second seco					ซี อี	enoger rear 4010/11*	3/14							Lighterwaln	:
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS		:			: :		:	March		Anrii May		June	Budget Year B	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2015/16	3udget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	July	August	Sept. Or	October Nov	November Dece	December Jan	January Feb	February man						CITION	
Cash Receipts By Source												ı		1 1	
Property rates	i -	1			1					j		1 1	1		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges				•				1	ı			(13.826)	18 000	00051	27,000
Service charges - electricity revenue	31.826								1			46	2,226	2.537	2,501
Service charges - water revenue	2.180				i	1						ı			
Service charges - sanitation revenue							1	Y	1			710	710	97/	796
Service charges - retuse revenue			•	1		1			1	i i		35.5	365	278	86%
Service charges - other						1			·			900	15 400	16.170	19,302
Rental of facilities and equipment					1	ì	1					200	} •		
Interest earned - external investments	90 91	(1			l			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1						1				1			
Dividends received	i	1		i				ì				1	ı		
yaviji			1	,			•	1		- X 2-1 - X 2-1	1	l		1	
inance and permils				,	i				ľ			l	r.		
	1	1				ı						346,180	346.180	357.880	
Agency services	•	•	ì	1	•	•		i				275,982	715.987	346,561	
Transfer receipts - operational								1				614 258	658,764	742,972	738,665
Other revenue	44 505				1	1	ı	t	1	 I	······ ·) 			
Cash Receipts by Source	707											40.	F848 784	550 628	559.223
Other Cash Flows by Source												549,737	20 MM		
Transfer receipts - capital		T	1					i				l	i		
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets		1		•			· ·					!			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			,	•			1	ì							
Short term loans		:		1								1			
Borrowing long term/refinancing					i		ì					ı			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1		•	ì		ï			¥			ı	i		
Decrease (increase) in non-current depicts	1						v	ľ			i	1			
Decrease (increase) onte indirection in economic										1	1	1,163,995	1,208,501	1,293,600	1,297,867
Uscrease (increase) in marking investment	44,505		1	1	1		1			<u>:</u>					
tal Casal Necelpto of Control												185 034	145 034	149 987	985 651 2
Cash Payments by Type								1	•		•	7 628			9011
Employee related costs	1										i	36,			
Remuneration of councillors								1	1	1	r	2,913			
Finance charges	1	1							1			1		2,680	3,388
Bulk purchases - Electricity	1							ſ	1		1	3,500			
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		4	1						1			200			
Other materials				•			1		ı			5,000	2000	0.2/C	
Contracted services				ì								1			
Transfer and grants , other minicipalities	1	ï		1	•				1			20,000			
Transfers and grants - other	Y.		1			•)				193,151			
Attended and grant and and and and and and and and and and			i.	1		i				•	1	377,726	377,726	26 392,721	21 417,401
Other experiences	١		ı	1	ı	 E	1								
				=								800.765	5 800,765	65 869,259	259 847,159
Other Cash Flows/Payments by 17Pe		1.000				1	ſ					'			
Capital assets				1	1		•				1	ŧ			•
Repayment of portowing					*****	1.000		1				1178.490	0 1.178.490	90 1,261,980	980 1,264,560
Other Cash Flows/Payments	1	ı	1		1	1	•	1	1	1				:	:
Total Cash Mayments by Type						,	ŀ	1	1	j	1	(14,49			969 29
NET INCREASE(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	44,505	- 48 572	48.572	48,5	48,572	48,572	48,572	48,572	48,572	48,572	48,572	34,077	7 34,077		65,696 9
Cach/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	200				****	0110	VO 573	78 47	7000	40,04	1				

Description Ref	C44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA31	Aggreg	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	(Current Year 2012/	13		m Term Revenue Framework	
Properly rates	·	Ref	Audited						Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Properly rates Service charges Investment reversue Transfers secognised - operational Contributions recognised - opinal & contributed assets Cotal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Employee costs Remuneration of Board Members Deprecision & asset impairment Finance charges Materials and bulk protheses Transfers and grants Other expenditure Transfers and grants Cotal Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure & funds sources Transfers recognised - operational Public contributions & donations Borrowing Internally generated funds Total coursent assets Total sources Financial position Total coursent assets Total coursent insibilities Total no current fisibilities Total no current fisibilities Total no current fisibilities Total on current fisibilities Total on current fisibilities Equity Net cash from (used) presting Net cash from (used) presting Net cash from (used) presting		1					Total Section	Lenne stensen	l and the state	Arananda	Karanar
Service charges Investment revenue Transfers reorgined - operational Other own revenue Contributions recognised - operational Other own revenue Contributions recognised - operational Contributions recognised - operational Employee costs Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Employee costs Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Employee costs Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Employee costs Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Employee costs Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Employee costs Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Revenue (excluding capital transfers) Radicial and bulk purchases Transfers and grants Other expenditure Surplus (Deficit) Capital expenditure Surplus (Deficit) Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure & funds sources Romowing Internally generated funds Torasfers recognised - operational Public contributions & donations Romowing Internally generated funds Total courrent assets Total courrent assets Total courrent assets Total current liabilities Total current liabilities Equity Capit Rows Net cash from (used) presting Net cash from (used) presting Net cash from (used) presting			and the special								
Irrestiment revenue Transfers recognised - operational Ontributions recognised - operational Contributions recognised - opinial & contributions Contributions recognised - opinial & contributions Employee costs Remuneration of Board Marbers Depreciation & assex impairment Finance charges Materials and bulk purchases Transfers and grants Other expenditure Other expenditure Surptust/Qeticht) Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure & funds sources Transfers recognised - operational Public contributions & donations Borrowing Internally generated funds Total ources Financial position Total current isolities Total on current isolities Total ourcent lisolities Financial position Total ourcent lisolities Total on ourcent lisolities Equity Net cash from (used) preating Net cash from (used) preating Net cash from (used) preating Net cash from (used) preating											
Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue Other own rev											
Other own revenue Contributions recognised - cepital & contributed assets for the contributions recognised - cepital & contributions. Employee costs Revenue recurrent on of Board Members Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges Materials and bulk purchases Transfers and grants Other expenditure Total Expenditure Capital expenditure Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure & funds sources Transfers recognised - operational Public contributions & donations Boorrowing Internally generated funds Total current assets Total current liabilities Total current liabilities Total current liabilities Equity Cash flows Net cash from (used) preading Net cash from (used) investing											
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Employee costs Remuneration of Board Members Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges Materials and bulk purchases Transfers and grants Other oxpenditure Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure Transfers recognised - operational Public contributions & donations Borrowing Internally generated funds Total ourrent assets Total nourrent assets Total ourrent assets Total courrent liabilities Total current liabilities Equity Cash from (usad) operating Net cash from (usad) operating Net cash from (usad) preating Net cash from (usad) investing											
Fortile Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Employee costs Employee costs Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges Materials and bulk purchases Transfers and grants Other expenditure Total Expenditure Surplus (Deficit) Capital expenditure &	Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asse	ets		entralismo de la como de la como de la como de la como de la como de la como de la como de la como de la como d						And the second s	-
Employee costs Remuneration of Board Members Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges Materials and bulk purchases Transfers and grants Other expenditure Total Expenditure Surplus(Deficit) Capital expenditure Transfers ecognised - operational Public contributions & donations Borrowing Internally generated funds Total sources Financial position Total current assets Total non current liabilities Total non current liabilities Equity Cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) investing	otal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and conti	ributions) -	_		Jun 200 4 200		Januaryana		o Bright Hin	
Remuneration of Board Members Depreciation & asset impaiment Finance charges Materials and bulk purchases Transfers and grants Other expenditure Total Expenditure Surplus/(Defict) Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure Transfers recognised - operational Public contributions & donations Borrowing Internally generated funds Total sources Financial position Total current assets Total current assets Total current liabilities Total current liabilities Total non current liabilities Equity Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing	Employee costs										
Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges Materials and bulk purchases Transfers and grants Other expenditure Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure Transfers recognised - operational Public contributions & donations Borrowing Internally generated funds Total sources Financial position Total current assets Total non current isabilities Total non current liabilities Total non current liabilities Equity Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing	Persuperation of Roard Members										
Finance charges Materials and bulk purchases Transfers and grants Other expenditure Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure & funds sources Transfers recognised - operational Public contributions & donations Borrowing Internally generated funds Total sources Financial position Total current assets Total non current liabilities Total non current liabilities Total non current liabilities Equity Cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) presting Net cash from (used) presting Net cash from (used) investing	Depreciation & asset impairment										
Materials and bulk purchases Transfers and grants Other expenditure Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure Transfers recognised - operational Public contributions & donations Borowing Internally generated funds Total sources Financial position Total current assets Total non current liabilities Total ourrent liabilities Total non current liabilities Equity Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing	•										
Transfers and grants Other expenditure Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Surplus/(Deficit) Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure recognised - operational Public contributions & donations Borrowing Internally generated funds Total sources Financial position Total current assets Total non current flabilities Total non current flabilities Equity Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) investing		1									
Other expenditure Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure Transfers recognised - operational Public contributions & donations Borrowing Internally generated funds Total sources Financial position Total current assets Total non current assets Total one current liabilities Total current liabilities Total non current liabilities Total non current liabilities Equity Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) preating Net cash from (used) investing											
Total control										-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure Transfers recognised - operational Public contributions & donations Borrowing Internally generated funds Total sources Financial position Total current assets Total current assets Total current liabilities Total current liabilities Total fund current liabilities Equity Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing			-								-
Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure Transfers recognised - operational Public contributions & donations Borrowing Internally generated funds Total sources Financial position Total current assets Total non current liabilities Total non current liabilities Equity Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing			-	-	•	·	_	:		:	<u> </u>
Capital expenditure Transfers recognised - operational Public contributions & donations Borrowing Internally generated funds Total sources Financial position Total current assets Total non current liabilities Total non current liabilities Equity Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing								1		i Parini da	ala a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a
Transfers recognised - operational Public contributions & donations Borrowing Internally generated funds Total sources Financial position Total current assets Total non current liabilities Total non current liabilities Equity Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing			A secretary	rikan peraya.	alijos storii			alianda area esta latina parte esta area esta	and a superior of the fact of the superior of		
Public contributions & donations Borrowing Internally generated funds Total sources Financial position Total current assets Total non current liabilities Total non current liabilities Equity Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing	Capital expenditure	-									
Borrowing Internally generated funds Total sources Financial position Total current assets Total non current liabilities Total non current liabilities Equity Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing	Transfers recognised - operational										
Internally generated funds Total sources Financial position Total current assets Total non current sesets Total current liabilities Total non current liabilities Equity Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing	Public contributions & donations										
Total sources Financial position Total current assets Total non current assets Total current liabilities Total non current liabilities Equity Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing		1					grantes spacens and a second second				
Total sources Financial position Total current assets Total non current liabilities Total non current liabilities Equity Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing					·	-		-	-	-	-
Total current assets Total non current assets Total current liabilities Total non current liabilities Equity Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing	Total sources										
Total current assets Total non current lassets Total current liabilities Total non current liabilities Equity Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing	Financial position				Andrews	and makes	a a de su de su de su de su de su de su de su de su de su de su de su de su de su de su de su de su de su de s La casa de su de su de su de su de su de su de su de su de su de su de su de su de su de su de su de su de su d	e la carrega	na militari		
Total non current assets Total current liabilities Total non current liabilities Equity Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing		-									
Total current liabilities Total non current liabilities Equity Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing											
Total non current liabilities Equity Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing											
Equity Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing		-									
Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing	1	-					retermine transfer in				
Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing									teas attend	erdine een d	ineloga (nest)
Nel cash from (used) investing	Cash flows		\$75 A 156 K								
Net cash from (used) financing Net cash from (used) financing	Net cash from (used) operating										
1 Net cash from (used) minimary 1 Providing a separate provide the providing and the	Net cash from (used) investing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	Net cash from (used) financing										

	Yrsi	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary valu of agreement
Name of organisation	Mihs	Number	•	contract	R thousand
	i Mari	and and first			

References
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref :	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cur	rent Year 2012/1	3	ED FOR THE SHELL	n Term Revenue Framework	- Day vitalial
thousand	1 :	Audited	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
pital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Su		Outcome	Outcome	Outgome	Buoger	- Canagar				
frastructure	- 3	-		-	465,108	446, 108	446,108	723,511	742,984	765,880
Infrastructure - Road Iransport	- 1	-		-	-			-	-	.
Poads, Pavements & Bridges					12000000					
Storm water					i de la companya di di di di di di di di di di di di di			1,000,000,000		7.
Infrastructure - Electricity			-	-	1 -		— Litaren jaria		J. 5524	Le persona
Generation		*					7			
Transmission & Reticulation			*	*						
Street Lighting		1				***	600.000	613,879	697,635	621,94
Infrastructure - Water		***	<u>.</u>	-	271,918	192,802	192,802	241,260	243.892	266.78
Dams & Reservoirs			•		***	112,302	112,302	273,319	343,740	305 45
Water purification		-			171,918 100,000	80 500	80.500		110/000	49.68
Reticulation					192,540	252,156	252,156		45,349	143.93
Infrastructure - Sanitation		- Greative servi		Sasar Asar Sa	192,040	232,100	202,100	1		
Reticulation		*			192,540	<u>≵</u> 52,156	252,156	\$22,881	45,349	143,93
Sewerage purification			Market Ta		650	1,150	1,150	1	_	-
Infrastructure - Other		_ 	i		030					
Waste Management				1	∤ reeZZ					
Transportation	2				18 9 5			1		
Gas					€50	1,150	1,150	5750		
Other	: 3				630	171 44	rananan ang Meri T		igaal ah kateb T	1777
		_	-	_	12,220	15,220	15,220	3,450	<u>.</u>	<u> .</u>
ommunity Parks & gardens			-)			- (•			
Sportsfields & stadia	:								_	
Swimming pools					12,220	12,329	12,220	3,450		
Community halls					12.2.20	.2.64.0	1 84 1 25 44 7			
Libraries	1						-			
Recreational facilities	-									
Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing	1						-			
Buses	7	-					*			
Clinics	:						-			
Muceums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	. 8			4		3 000	300	0		
Other	:		al alconion dates	NAME AND A STREET	San Santafalanan merekan seba	agus for subsections for our second				
Heritage assets		-				: 	- 3	1		
Buildings										
Other	. 9								i dini si bitani da m	
		_		_	.	_	-	.	-	
investment properties		1.5.5.5.5.5		da	-	(1386) 189 5 0		4 (44) 444 4		
Housing development Other										qûww
Ushur	:	,				47 545	18,80	6 13,39		
Other assets		-		•		17,945 500	1,50			dan end
General vehicles	10			a produkta		_	1,60		1 -	
Specialised vehicles	10	lyyan.		dereitari			grands .			de las
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment	:									
Abaltoirs	1									
Markets	-									
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings								:		
Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)					-: 6 - 5 - 5 - 5					
Other		14 14 15 15 E	-		- 6.225	15,445	15,70	الرأ أ	0	
					_	_	1.	-] -		
Agricultural assets	i				-2 0,400 DEC -	day again '		-	4367.35	
Agnicultural 1 Agnicultural 2			. I :: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :				<u> 4 1160-04</u>			
					_	_	1 .	- -	. :	. ;
Biological assets							din din di			
Biological 1	4				의 (14년 -			-10/1999		
Biological 2										
Intangibles								_		
Computers - software & programming									and the analysis of	
Cities of programme and a state of the control of t	궦			a tipata mininta mendi		.,				
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1		-		- 483,55	3 479,27	3 480,1	34 740,3	52 742,91	34 765,
								00 6,1	R1	- :
Specialised vehicles	Γ			-			1,9		§1	
Refuse	ŀ	Table 1			.		1		and the second second	
	F	1			s	ک بین زیر در در	الملك ويريدوك	աս Մե		
Fire	ļ									

- Ambulances

 References
 1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Tax Ranks
 3. For example technology bashbones (e.g. fibre optic. WiFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
 4. Work-in-progress/ander construction to be budgeted under the respective item
 5. Infrastructure includes tand and buildings required by that infrastructure and vahiologyplant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
 6. Danated contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

244 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA34b Col		2009/10	2010/11		2011/12	Çuj	rent Year 2012/1	3		m Term Revenue Framework	
housand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome		Audited Dutcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
pital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset	Clas								50.442	126,275	81,279
rastructure		- :				73,754	54,693	54,693	60,413	120,213	
Infrastructure - Road transport	- 1		-		- [- !			gradinā.	James and	Language policy in the contract of the contr
Roads, Pevements & Bridges	- 15	::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	Sygnilia -	100	70 (6 ± 1						
	11				- 1						
Storm water	- 1		general en en en en en en en en en en en en en		_	_	-	-		-	
Infrastructure - Electricity	1.	errerie raad		d.s	89882A				1		
Generation											
Transmission & Reticulation				43							
Street Lighting					12.00	73,754	54,693	54,693	60,413	126,275	81,27
Infrastructure - Water		-					54,693	in a service of	60,413	1. 1. 44 5 5 4	and the second
Dams & Reservoirs						73,754	04,000	0.51000			
Water purification	- 11							5			_
								T. 1. 1. 1. 1. T.		불마하의 성인지	
Reticulation		-	-	. [-	-		_		J.,
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1			dk							
Reticulation									-		
Sewerage purification	1 *			417		erani i igazorini ir #		-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	1		- Letter différen	i da		ang garaga	lengelik var		10000000		
Waste Management	1										
Transportation	2										
·											
Gas	3										
Other	- :	garanan kanalaran dari dari dari dari dari dari dari dari	al na est residire L								
	- 1	_						-		إبريت محوست والمثارين	
ommunity Parks & gardens											
Sportsfields & stadia	- 1	-		-							
Swimming pools				-							
Community halls				_							
Libraries				⊶ inin	-	1					
Recreational facilities				-	***	1					
Fire, safety & emergency					**	150000					
Security and policing											
Buses	7										
Clinics				50						- 1000	
Museums & Art Galleries											
Cemeteries											
Social rental housing	. 8										
Other		pour control de la control de		insişi.			San Santa yang sa tangga sa tangga sa samatan sa men Santangga sa tangga sa tangga sa sa sa sa sa sa sa sa sa sa sa sa sa				
				_ }	_	-	-		-	_ : 	
Heritage assets	:		dan dan da	ani .	Granis -					religion de la re	*
Buildings	9			_	-	1866	and the facilities of the contract of the cont				
Other ·			la life a grant tanan sa dan sita.	in const.	Andrew Committee Committee Committee Committee Committee Committee Committee Committee Committee Committee Com						_
Investment properties	1			- }			a december		- 		
Housing development	1	[175].45.6 2		-	***************************************	计算机设置的					
Other											والمحلة المستنادية ويراث والإعتمالية
00101	1						_	. 1	_	_	_ :
Other assets			والمنافقة والمنافي والمرأني		• محسود میان میسور	and the second		l	and a property		<u>- 13, 13, 13, 13, 13, 13, 13, 13, 13, 13,</u>
General vehicles	:		Yer He				Mark Mark 19		704 (Heli Heli II) -		•
Specialised vehicles	10		1	_	- 407000000000		. Legende	- 1	<u> </u>		=1539/A
Plant & equipment	:								21 3 3 3		
Computers - hardware/equipment	:			-							
Furniture and other office equipment	:									And I Washington	
Abattoirs	1										
Markets	1										
Civic Land and Buildings	:			_				-			
Other Buildings	:										
Other Land	:	-		_		- 1					
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	1			- 1							
Other	:		and the state of the second		and the second section of the second		_	_	-	- :	-
Agricultural assets	:			<u>.</u>	<u> </u>		Tl		4 25.55	· -	
Agrisultural 1	d	进行功能	事分为	44	的遗迹						
Agricultural 2	4				<u>pini nahil</u>		سمنا ستنام أوأسد بيناؤن مرزد		mente e analantantan		
r			-	-	:	-]	- :	-	-	- 1	
Biological assets				7 :	(m	-			4 A A A		
Biological 1	d.			*	化基础	-1-20					
Biological Z		erest and the second		tanan ti						_ :	_ :
It stands less			-	-		-	<u> </u>				
Intangibles Computers - software & programming			-1			-		.			2
	di.										
Other		اماد میداده این دیارد د در در در میداد دیاردی				_ 73,	754 54,	693 54	,693 60	0,413 126	,275 8
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	ts	1	-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
						-	*	_	-	-	-
			-	_		1					

!! 나는 그는 그는 그는 그는 그는 그는 그는 그는 그는 그는 그는 그는 그는

ŀ

- 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
- 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. ** a optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
- For example reconology peckbones (c.g. 'r. e opic, with infrastructure) for economic development purposes
 Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
 Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
 Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
- 7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
- 8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
- non-manuspar consumments to the cop subcode soring pain away in a noticing consumer
 Statues, art collections, medals etc.
 Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

. 0 13,869,948 14,731,189 -189,118,000 -201,635,000 check balance

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cus	rrent Year 2012/1	3		m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Clas	s/Sub		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							10.00
Infrastructure	:				25,240	14,840	14,840	39,590	41,728	43,981
Infrastructure - Road transport		_	-	_	Vi.	- 1		erest a carteria	ļ.,	
Roads, Pevements & Bridges	1						**			4
Storm water					1985 A 1986 A			40000		
Infrastructure - Electricity	1	_	_	-				-	-	
Generation				*			~ :	-		
Transmission & Reliculation		-								-
Street Lighling	:				}::::::::::::					
Infrastructure - Water		- 1	· -	***	10,000	8,000	8,000	25,500	A Company of the Comp	28,328
Dams & Reservoirs		15.000			10.000	8 000	8,000	3 200	and the second of the second of	3.555
Water purification			÷.	-				4.800	建设设施设施 经收益债券	5,332
Reticulation							-	17,500	建石工作 机光流电池 化硫	19,441
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	***	-	3,090	2,590	2,590	11,990	The second second	13.320
Reticulation		Leaving .			3.090	2,590	2,590	4,400		8,432
Sewerage purification					(a) (a) (b) (b) (b)			7,590	Sec. 2 - 1 - 20 - 1	4,888
Infrastructure - Other	1	_	-	-	12,150	4,250	4,250	2,100	2,213	2,333
Waste Management		169000								
Transportation	2							*		
Gas								-		-
Other	3				12,150	4 250	4,250	2,100	2,213	233
0.00					490	641	541	1,300	1,370	1,44
Community		<u> </u>	w	-	128	191 	041 (1,300		
Parks & gardens			::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	Ţ.				_		
Sportsfields & stadia Swimming poots	- 1							+		
Community halls				-			-	500	527	55!
Libraries	:			÷	•					
Recreational facilities	- :					1				
Fire, safety & emergency				Ţ.			_	-		********** *
Security and policing Buses	: 7	w w			128	641	641	800	843	88
Clínics				-						
Museums & Art Galleries	- :									
Cemeteries				5						
Social rental housing	8									
Other		taganig kanasalasi kalam T		gazziania antikir.						
Heritage assets		-				<u> </u>				
Buildings	1							1		
Other	. 9						S. A. Carlo cracial consect on		tildigen i den ste som til det betæretete	internation and the second
Investment properties			_	-	-	_				
Housing development	- 1	77.7					*			
Other	- :		÷							
	- 1		_	_	2,600	2,398	2,398	6,30	0 6,640	6,99
Other assets General vehicles		1.00			200		200	3,00	3,162	
Specialised vehicles	. 10	0 –	-	-		500	500	1	ĝ 842	88
Plant & equipment						1 500	500	50	© 527	55
Computers - hardware/equipment					500 500	A.	806	1		A company of the comp
Furniture and other office equipment				_	-	-	_			
Abaltoirs				_	1		-	-		
Markets Civic Land and Buildings	- 1							1		
Other Buildings	- 1	- Halling 1.4.4		•						
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other					300		300	1.00	0 1.05	1.11
Agricultural assets	:	-	_	<u>.</u>	-		<u>.</u>		and comment and a second	ئىدى برسې سىيۇ .
Agricultural 1	ų i	1.315.55			1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1	Figure 5				
Agricultural 2						*	Šaut tarakana ara			
Biological assets		-	-			<u>.</u>	i	J		<u></u>
Biological 1	prije.			4 	• • • • • • • • • •				· 特别的 医抗性性	
		- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	•••							

	- - () - ()/()		i Ass Ass					- - - -			
1	-		:	-	27,958	1	17,880	17,880	47,190	49,738	52,424
					800	}	500	590	800	843	889
18841			de				*	 500	ring.	- 843	889
					600	'	200	-	-	-	
							.		-	_	
0.0%		0.0%		0.0%	2.6% 7.7%	:	1.7% 4.6%	1.7% 4.6%	5.9% 11.6%	5.7% 11.7%	8,2% 11.6%
					0.078	800 - 800 	0.070	800 500 800 500 	- 800 500 500 - 800 500 500 	800 500 500 800 - 800 500 500 600 	

Į

- INCREMENTATION OF THE PROPERTY

- 1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1
 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WiFt infrastructure) for economic development purposes
 4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
 5. Infrastructure includes land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
 6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
 7. Busses used to provide a vanion to the comprise.

- 6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-cleass.
 7. Busses used to provide a service to the community.
 8. Not municipal contributions to the "op structure" being built using the housing subsidies.
 9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
 10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as "Plant and equipment".

check balance

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	rrent Year 2012/1	i		Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	And ted	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budg -t ** ar +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
repreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class		Officonie	Calconne	Cuttomo				***************************************		-
nfrastructure			_ ;		-	-	-	-		<u> </u>
Infrastructure - Road transport	:	- :	······································	-	-	-	:	-	-	
		y., 45/45224	1989 - 19 <u>1</u> 4	arrageriji 🛶 .	. 30.000 (1994)				\$20000E	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges										
Storm water	1 :				_	-	_	_	-	
Infrastructure - Electricity			arryre sall.	ero altibuse	provide sign	68 27 11 2 2 <u>2</u> 11		saraki (K.	årdiktikk u d	_
Generation					[# 15 E.]					
Transmission & Reticulation	:									
Street Lighting	*									
Infrastructure - Water			-	-	-	-		-		atriant.
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification			pag .			L.		*		
	- :				4.					
Reticulation				_	_	_		_	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		i esse verila	uent partificer sur				karana ay	の発生が変		
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification		Bir-saiding			Material Control		y yayaang≌a •••		4 - 5-744	die gesteen siid se
Infrastructure - Other		-	···	-	elere vertical	-		la gradenia	ilagazar ila	Jagagy (1994)
Waste Management										
Transportation	2				844 (Care) - 3					
Gas									3 (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	
	3			-						
Other			adia ilain		1					
Community		_		-	-	_	-	-		
Parks & gardens		75,40 % (C) = 0			7.00	sandiki da = t				
Sportsfields & stadia		1								
Swimming pools										
Community halls					1					
Libraries										
Recreational facilities	- 1		7		18 4 2 2			1		
Fire, safety & emergency					1.00	J.				
Security and policing	7				1					4
Buses										
Clinics									출생 등하는	
Museums & Art Galleries	1									
Cemeteries	8									
Social rental housing Other								-		فالتنا للكالمانية
Otto		john <u>Marketti kara</u>	Graph Variable programmer.		Ī					
Heritage assets			-			-	ļ., .			
Buildings									The Carlot and a second	1000
Other	; 9	<u>aa .</u>	-	ale da alamenta da da esta da esta da esta da esta da esta da esta da esta da esta da esta da esta da esta da e						
							<u> </u>	l _		
investment properties	:				december 1		in and the second	3 44.77 53.774 -	dominine	
Housing development					a t to the state of the	i.		-		4
Other							alah balan atau atau terdak			5
	- :	_	30,867	, : _	10,000	10,000	1,667	30,00	31,620	33,32
Other assets						garagan k <u>e</u> r	(100) Jan 10 5	A 5000000		-
General vehicles Specialised vehicles	10	d and significan	-	11000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		ila jajotakkye j								
Computers - hardware/equipment				-			-	1		
Furniture and other office equipment			- 1							
Abattoirs	:								7 1 2 2 2 2 3	
Markets			-					계속하는 같은		
Civic Land and Buildings					1					
Other Buildings	:			Table Part				10000		
Other Land					10000			133.30		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other			30.86		10.00	0 10,000	1,68	30,00)0 31,62	33,32
Agricultural assets	:	_			.]	<u>.</u>	<u> </u>		_	<u>.</u>
Agricultural 1	1.4	1575.757	-	war indikana.	The state of the state of					
Agricultural 2					and allower between some	1912 J. M. 1914 1				
Biological assets		·	.i	· :		Charles and Comment	-		- :	
Biological 1			i de la comita							
Biological 2	100	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		the second section is a second			_	A STATE OF THE STA	-	

Intangibles Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-cless)				-	<u>-</u>	_ 				_
Total Depreci_k:	1	-	30,867		10,000	12,700	1,867	30,000	31,620	33,327
					- : - : - : - : - : - : - : - : - : - :					-
Specialised vehicles		المنطاب المتاسية	Santa Linda	43.4104 = 1.18	وزوا يجززك ويسيم		ang A	8976 O. 19#180	- 245分 等 的人	 .
Refuse									-	4
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances	<u> </u>	-	124 A. 144 B. 144 A. 144 A. 144 A. 144 A. 144 A. 144 A. 144 A. 144 A. 144 A. 144 A. 144 A. 144 A. 144 A. 144 A							

-

- 1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.
- 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
- 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
- 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WiF1 infrastructure) for economic development purposes.
 4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item.
 5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure 6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class.

- Donatedicontitioure a leases to be included within the respective provide a service to the community.
 Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
- 9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
- 10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

(8,333) Check

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							•••
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	:	1,010	650	300				
Vote 2 - 0		_	-	***				
Vote 3 - Planning		400	300	1,000				
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury Office		900	1,000	1,000				
Vote 5 - Technical Services		783,924	859,309	837,359				
Vote 6 - Community Services	:	9,631	5,000	4,000				
Vote 7 - Corporate Services		4,900	3,000	3,500				
-	:	-	- :					
•	1	_	· -	-				
-	ļ	_						
_	:	-	-	-				
_			_	-				
		_		- 1				
_		_	_	-				
_	:	-	-	- 1				
List entity summary if applicable	d		laggrana garas l					
Total Capital Expenditure	1	800,765	869,259	847,159		San sa sa sa sa sa sa sa sa sa sa sa sa sa	_	-
·		,		ŕ				
Future operational costs by vote	2	0.4 (0.7)	P0 450	07.700	television est design est	E. Communication and a section		
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		61,127	58,453	63,799				
Vote 2 - 0			55.545	25.004				
Vote 3 - Planning		22,633		25,264				
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury Office		108,849		121,362				
Vote 5 - Technical Services		118,359		132,408				
Vote 6 - Community Services		56,725		63,113				
Vote 7 - Corporate Services		40,033	42,341	44,782				
-								
-								
•								
-								
-	Ì							
-	1							
_								
	1							
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		407,726	424,341	450,728	-	_		-
	3							
Future revenue by source	٧	E distribuismente distribuismente		ar englishteye	SAMARA LUCISIA	lager e gagge	haran managan managan mengan banasan mengan banasan mengan banasan banasan banasan banasan banasan banasan ban	dynamin en
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue		18,000	19,000	27,000				
Service charges - water revenue		2,226		27,000 2,501				
Service charges - sanitation revenue	:	∠,∠∠0	2,431	E.U.(1				
Service charges - refuse revenue	:	740	746	798				
Service charges - other		710	The second of th	796 298				
Rental of facilities and equipment	:	265		328,183				
Interest on Investment& Other Revenue		291,382						
Grans Received		346,180	a an a la alla manda de la la caracteria de la caracteria de la caracteria de la caracteria de la caracteria d	379,885		quadancele		
Total future revenue		658,764	i	738,665				<u> </u>
Net Financial Implications		549,727	550,628	559,222	-	-	-	_

- 1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
- 2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
- 3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

A				Ė												
1	риезпо	Program/Project description 4	Project	Goal code 2	(Yaskino)	m		es	ko	ė "	 ····		fear Budget Year 4 2014/15	+1 Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
Company Comp	ant municipality: List all capilal projects grouped by Munica	pal Vote	-		A THE PARTY OF THE	This first the second state of the second stat	Water to the state of the state	TATE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN NAMED IN CO	The second secon		 	<u></u>				
The control of the co	outive council Municipal Managar Planning and Development get and Treasury astructure Development Services															
Auth coperuiting Capital projects grouped by Entity Capital proj	Johnstany Usersphent Services															
Also expendition																
Outpile Projects grouped by Entity Stratect A Outpile Projects Grouped by Entity An original B An or	int Capital expenditire											***				
yogick A. Olympick B. Olympick	ides: List all capital projects grouped by Enlity															, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
ity project B.	मृत्र मृत्योक project A															
	ly to Electrolly project B			امند عدد المداركية المداركية												
887.088 880.785 880.785 880.785												1				
	Entity Capital expenditure										470,253	539,292 8(2	

Project name number 5 Asset Class Asset Class GPS Co-ordinates year to Complete Budget Fourcast (Fourcast Asset Class Asset Class Asset Class Asset Class Asset Class Asset Class Budget Fourcast (Fourcast Asset Class Asset	Ref.	Ref.			WAAA STATE OF THE			Previous target Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
ects grouped by Municipal Vote Examples Agricultural assats:	Municipal Vote/Capital project	····· ·	rojeci name	Project number	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Original Budget	Budget Year B 2013/14
ial projects grouped by Municipal Entity ne	mousand arent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vc	©			Examples	Examples			
9	mitties: I fet al resida masork commad by Manistral E								
	Trail an oppuse project of memory metric Name Project name				Agricultural ascests.				